August 8, 2019

To: All North American Case IH Dealers

Subject: Model Year 2020 Hay and Forage Price Book

For your reference, attached is the Case IH 2020 Hay & Forage price list (PL-100 HF Rev 31). This price book is effective September 1, 2019. This book is exclusive of updated MY20 Large Square Baler pricing. Next week, a revision will be posted containing this updated pricing.

Starting with MY20 units, Top Seller Packages have been created for fast and easy ordering that greatly reduce the selections that were previously needed to order equipment. Top Seller packages will be available for round balers, large and small square balers and self-propelled windrowers. These packages will receive a 5% pricing advantage compared to custom or ala carte configurations.

Below is a summary of the model year 2020 key product upgrades.

MY20 Product Enhancements:

Round Balers

RB444-Discontinued

RB455A

- No product changes for MY20

RB455 & RB465 Rotor-Feeder and Rotor-Cutter

- All models will receive the 2.07m pickup for improved crop feeding
- The top assist roll feature has been discontinued
- For improved feeding, the roller wind guard is now heavier with a larger diameter and lower position
- The short wind guard tines are now angled 15 degrees towards the center

RB455, RB465 & RB565

- New duck bill motor with an improved heavy-duty gear drive and better sealing
- For ISOBUS models, the Pro300 monitor is now replaced by the Pro700

RB565

- Due to low takes, the WPU and Dry Hay versions have been discontinued

Small Square Balers

- Due to low demand, the SB521 and SB551 models have been discontinued
- The following factory options will be removed from factory installed accessories and moved to DIAs from Service Parts:
    - 715231 Wagon Hitch and Chute Kit
        - Order DIA p/n 715231016

- 715233 Work Light Kit
  - Order DIA p/n 715233016
- 717689 Road Light Kit
  - Order DIA p/n 717689006
- 717690 Road and Work Light Kit
  - Order DIA p/n 87740471

Large Square Balers

- Beginning with MY20, all LB4XL balers will be equipped with a revolutionary knotting system featuring a loop knotter.
  - The loop knot is 30% stronger
  - The knotting cycle 1st knot (Deering knot), 2nd knot (Loop knot)
- Increased size of needle reclaim drive bolt from M12 to M20
  - Knotter clutch pawl damper cylinder to protect from shock load wear
- New factory-fitted Electric Bale Length/Trip Kit (463786) decreases the chance of needle collisions
- For ISOBUS models, the Pro300 monitor is now replaced by the Pro700

Disc Mowers and Disc Mower Conditioners

MDX21, MCX31, MDX41

- No product or option changes for MY2020

MD3 Series Disc Mowers

- The MD73 disc mower is now standard with the category II heavy-duty hitch. This makes all MD3 series mowers quick-hitch compatible as only option.

All DC3 Disc Mower-Conditioners

- Rubber Roll Improvement
  - To provide longer life and better performance, the chevron roller material has been upgraded to a new advanced rubber compound
  - This new compound provides up to 75% better wear resistance
  - These new rollers will be identified with a CNH Industrial logo
- DC133/163 models will be equipped with new lighting to match the style introduced on MY19 DC3 side-pull models

SP Windrowers and Headers

WD4 Series Windrowers

- NEW-Quick Pick configurations:
  - RD disc Units: WD2104 & WD2504
  - HDX sickle units: WD1504, WD2104, & WD2504
  - Triple windrow merger ready: WD2104 & WD2504
  - Draper configuration: WD2104 Only
- NEW-Accuguide auto guidance Level 1 Complete Option:
  - One-Click ordering of Accuguide auto guidance AFS Level 1 including a 372 with WASS correction, Nav II controller, and Pro700 large color touch screen display.
  - This is the only optional equipment selection available for all FAST PICK configurations – Two-Clicks to an auto guidance complete package!

- All models and Fast Pick configurations are Auto Guidance ready, the less auto guidance option has been removed from the offering.

-
- NEW a la carte ordering approach provides three cab trim levels simplifying ordering packages based on high take product configurations.
  - Standard Cab – No changes from prior standard cab package
  - Deluxe Cab – Updated to include deluxe mirrors and forward-facing LED work lights for improved work visibility in low light conditions
  - Premium Cab – Includes all deluxe cab features plus deluxe leather seating and upgraded deluxe rear facing LED work lights for all around visibility
- Draper Configurations are now limited to model WD2104 self-propelled windrower and are equipped with full 1600 lbs. of rear ballast and ballast bar
- Lift Arm Selection:
  - All models will now feature the power down lift arm feature
- Transmission Speed Selection:
  - Model WD1504 Standard 2-Speed configuration only
  - Model WD2104 models choose Standard 2-speed and optional 3-Speed
  - Model WD2504 now standard with a 3-Speed only

RD3 Disc Headers

- All WD4 windrowers and RD3 headers will be supplied with flat face hydraulic couplers
- RD3 headers with chevron rubber rolls will be equipped with the long-life compound detailed with the DC3 mower-conditioners

DH3 Draper Headers

- No product or option changes for MY2020

HDX Sickle Headers

- No product changes for MY2020
- HDX headers with chevron rubber rolls will be equipped with the long-life compound detailed with the DC3 mower-conditioners

Triple Windrow Attachment

The triple merger is batch built in December only. Please order now for season 2020 availability**.**

DMC and SPW Attachments

The following low take options have been removed from the factory options and will be supplied as DIAs from Service Parts

- High Stubble kit for DMC, 715289 and disc mowers
- Tow bar option, 716548, for DMCs
- DC133/DC163
  - Crop Lifter Kit, 439140 Crop Divider Kit, 717002, Corner Marker Kit, 716791, Push Bar, 716695, and Cane/Biomass Harvesting Kit, 439045

Thank you,

Brian Spencer

Brian Spencer

Marketing Manager, Hay and Forage

Case IH
621 State Street, Racine, WI 53402 USA
Email: brian.spencer@caseih.com
Office: +1 262 363 6646

AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT

U.S. Price List
Effective September 1, 2019

HAY AND FORAGE
PL-100 HF Revision 31
SAP Price List 030 CA and 033 CB

THIS IS A COMPLETE REVISION

This price list is intended for dealers with the HF contract only.

This Complete Revision includes revisions and prices for all 2019 Model Year products to use for the 2018 model order writing program.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Dealers should retain prior price list pages for any discontinued equipment or attachments remaining in inventory.

Prices in this revision are subject to change. Check eQuipment for the most current pricing.

PRODUCTS INCLUDED IN THE HF PRICE LIST ARE ELIGIBLE FOR VOLUME BONUS
EXCEPT FOR WR102, WRX201, WRX301 AND WR401 WHEEL RAKES.

Copyright 2019 By
CNH Industrial America LLC

GENERAL INFORMATION

ADVANCE FREIGHT
Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES
Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION
CNH Industrial N.V. issues price lists and revisions covering each Case IH contract. The U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds and the Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Ensure that you are using the correct price list. U.S. or Canada is referenced at the top of each page and the Canadian price lists have a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE
The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both "Factory Supplied Options" and "Factory Supplied Accessories."

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has "Factory Supplied Options" and "Factory Supplied Accessories" price pages. When ordering and pricing a machine, follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Accessories listed following the "Factory Supplied Accessories" heading are available for installation in the field.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS
Price lists and periodic price list revisions will be posted on the Dealer Portal and distributed electronically when possible.

Printed copies of current price lists, index tabs and binders can be purchased from the Document Management Center (DMC). Orders should be placed only through the DMC web site link located on the Dealer Portal. For DMC customer service inquiries, other than placing orders, call (262) 636-7540.

Internal E-mail: #NA DMC ORDER CENTER
Complete U.S. Price List is PL-100
Complete Canadian Price List is PLC-100

Periodic price list revisions are usually accompanied by a cover sheet which carries instructions on price page changes and where to insert replacement or new price pages. The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

HAY AND FORAGE
TABLE OF CONTENTS

ROUND BALERS

RB455A UTILITY BALERS
- Standard Features 1
- Price List 2

RB455 AND RB465 HAY
- Standard Features 5
- Price List 7

RB455 AND RB465 SILAGE
- Standard Features 15
- Price List 17

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR FEEDER
- Standard Features 25
- Price List 27

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR CUTTER
- Standard Features 35
- Price List 37

RB565 PREMIUM
- Standard Features 45
- Price List 47

RB565 PREMIUM HD SILAGE
- Standard Features 55
- Price List 57

SQUARE BALERS

SB521 SQUARE BALER
- Standard Features 65
- Price List 66

SB531 SQUARE BALER
- Standard Features 69
- Price List 70

SB541 SQUARE BALER
- Standard Features 73
- Price List 74

SB551 SQUARE BALER
- Standard Features 77
- Price List 78

HAY AND FORAGE
TABLE OF CONTENTS

MOWERS AND MOWER CONDITIONERS

MDX SERIES ECONOMY DISC MOWERS
- Standard Features 81
- Price List 82

MD AND TD SERIES DISC MOWERS
- Standard Features 85
- Price List 86

MD AND TD SERIES DISC MOWERS
- Standard Features 87
- Price List 88

DC93 DISC MOWER CONDITIONER
- Standard Features 91
- Price List 92

DC103 DISC MOWER CONDITIONER
- Standard Features 93
- Price List 94

MOWERS AND MOWER CONDITIONERS

DC133 CENTER PIVOT DISC MOWER CONDITIONER
- Standard Features 97
- Price List 98

DC163 CENTER PIVOT DISC MOWER CONDITIONER
- Standard Features 101
- Price List 102

SC101 PIVOT TONGUE FOR MOWER CONDITIONER
- Standard Features 105
- Price List 106

HAY AND FORAGE
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SELF-PROPELLED WINDROWERS

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
- Standard Features 107
- Price List 110

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
- Standard Features 123
- Price List 126

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
- Standard Features 141
- Price List 144

RD163 DISC HEADER
- Standard Features 159
- Price List 161

RD193 DISC HEADER
- Standard Features 165
- Price List 166

TRIPLE WINDROW ATTACHMENT
- Standard Features 169
- Price List 171

HDX142 SICLEBAR HEADER
- Standard Features 173
- Price List 174

HDX162 SICKLEBAR HEADER
- Standard Features 177
- Price List 178

SELF-PROPELLED WINDROWERS

HDX182 SICKLEBAR HEADER
- Standard Features 181
- Price List 182

DH253 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
- Standard Features 185
- Price List 186

DH303 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
- Standard Features 191
- Price List 192

DH363 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
- Standard Features 197
- Price List 198

DH403 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
- Standard Features 203
- Price List 204

HAY AND FORAGE
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FHX300 PULL-TYPE FORAGE HARVESTER
- Standard Features 209
- Price List 210

HDX10P WINDROW PICKUP ATTACHING UNIT
- Standard Features 213
- Price List 214

HDX20P WINDROW PICKUP ATTACHING UNIT
- Standard Features 215
- Price List 216

HDX3R ROW CROP ATTACHING UNIT
- Standard Features 216
- Price List 217

600 BLOWER
- Standard Features 219
- Price List 220

WR102 CARTED WHEEL RAKE
- Standard Features 221
- Price List 222

WR201 WHEEL RAKE
- Standard Features 225
- Price List 226

WR302 WHEEL RAKE
- Standard Features 229
- Price List 230

WR401 HEAVY-DUTY WHEEL RAKE
- Standard Features 233
- Price List 235

HAY AND FORAGE
TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHARTS

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES

RB444 AND RB455A ROUND BALERS 237
RB455 AND RB465 ROUND BALERS 238
RB565 ROUND BALERS 240
SQUARE BALERS 241
LARGE SQUARE BALERS 242
DISC MOWERS 244
DC2 MOWER CONDITIONERS 245
DC3 MOWER CONDITIONERS 246
WD4 WINDROWERS 247
DISC HEADS 254
SICKLE HEADS 256
DRAPER HEADS 257
FORAGE HARVESTER 258
WHEEL RAKES 259
PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR ROUND BALERS 260
REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS 261
CASE IH PURCHASED PROTECTION PLAN 263

RB455A UTILITY BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

BALE:
Cylindrical
Diameter - 36 in. to 60 in./ .91 to 1.52 m
Width - 46.5 in./1.18 m
Max Bale Weight: 1,000 lbs.

PICKUP:
4-bar pickup - 72 teeth
45 in./1.14 m tine to tine
62 in./1.55 m overall width

TIRES:
11L-14 6PR tires

BELT OPTIONS:
Five 7 in./178 mm wide 3 ply laced low profile chevron rubber belts

DRIVELINE:
540 RPM Constant velocity driveline with Shearbolt protection
Fixed clevis hitch

BALE WRAPPING:
Twine wrap
Four ball twine capacity
Dual twine arms

BALE FORMING AND EJECTING:
Steel slatted floor roll
Steel forming rolls
Density system - One extension spring and one hydraulic cylinder
Bale size indicator
Density controlled bale forming system
Full bale alarm
Spring assist Bale Ramp

CONTROL SYSTEMS:
Standard Twine Control System:
Full bale alarm
Automatic or manual bale wrapping
3 preset wrapping patterns
Deluxe Twine Wrap Control
Full bale alarm
Bale fill indicators
Two bar graphs showing left side vs. right side feeding
LCD display
3 preset wrapping patterns plus one custom wrapping pattern
End wrap adjustments
Bale size control

MISCELLANEOUS:
Trailing lights for road towing
Highway transport chain

Requirements for Operation:
540 RPM
40 PTO horsepower minimum
(1 to 2) Hydraulic remotes - Additional remote required for pickup lift

RB455A UTILITY BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
RB455A ROUND BALER	550200443	UTILITY	3300 LB	9019942P23	$25,899.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BASE UNIT

SD_T9981 CONFIGURATION

		XT9981X	Less Fast Pick Config			No Charge
		X04501X	UTILITY STANDARD FAST PICK **EZ PKG PRICE = approximately 5% SAVINGS** **OVER ALA-CART ORDER** **RB 455A Round Baler Utility Standard** **Package Contains:** **-8054309 (11L-14 Tires)** **-726809 (Bale Ramp)** **-717762 (LH Pneumatic PU Wheel)** **-726671 (Standard Twine Control System)** **-726738 (Standard Twine)**		(900911P68)	($1,184.00)
		X04502X	UTILITY DELUXE FAST PICK **EZ PKG PRICE = approximately 5% SAVINGS** **OVER ALA-CART ORDER** **RB 455A Round Baler Utility Deluxe** **Package Contains:** **-726667 (Deluxe Net & Twine Control)** **-8070309 (31 x 13.50-15 6 PR RIB Tires)** **-726809 (Bale Ramp)** **-717762 (LH Pneumatic PU Wheel)** **-726672 (Deluxe Twine-Net Wrap Control)**		(901222P76)	($1,588.00)

TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		8054309	11L x 14 In., 6 PR RIB	120 LB		No Charge

RB455A UTILITY BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		8070309	31 x 13.50-15 6 PR RIB	215 LB	9000294P91	$383.00

CONTROL - MONITOR

SD_B6301 CONTROL GROUP

		726671	Standard Twine Control System **On/off rocker switch** **Automatic or manual bale wrapping** **3 preset wrapping patterns** **Full bale alarm**			No Charge
		726735	Deluxe Twine Wrap Control **Includes:** **Full Bale Alarm** **Bale Fill Indicators** **Two bar graphs showing left side vs. right side feeding** **LCD Display** **3 Preset Wrapping Patterns Plus** **One Custom Wrapping Pattern** **End Wrap Adjustments** **Bale Size Control**			No Charge
		726672	Deluxe Twine-Net Wrap Control **Includes:** **Full Bale Alarm** **Bale Fill Indicators** **Two bar graphs showing left side vs. right side feeding** **LCD Display** **3 Preset Wrapping Patterns Plus** **One Custom Wrapping Pattern** **End Wrap Adjustments** **Bale Size Control**			No Charge

SD_B8603 WRAPPER CHOICE

		726738	Twine Only (Standard)			No Charge
		726668	Deluxe Twine Only		9001205P82	$1,566.00
		726667	Deluxe Net and Twine		9006726P72	$8,736.00

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		725059	French-Canadian Manual	1 LB		No Charge
		725140	Spanish Manual	1 LB		No Charge

RB455A UTILITY BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

OTHER OPTIONS

SD_16080 PICK-UP WHEEL

		X16080X	No Pickup Wheel			No Charge
		726663	RH Pneumatic PU Wheel **Factory installed in the Right Hand position. Can be moved to Left hand position by dealer.**		9000177P10	$230.00

SD_20196 BALE RAMP

		726809	Bale Ramp - FF **Spring assist Bale Ramp** **Factory installed**			No Charge
		X20196X	No Hyd Ramp Kit (Std Ramp)		(900372P68)	($484.00)

OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_16081 GATHERING WHEELS

		X16081X	No PU Mtd Gathering Wheels			No Charge
		717760	PU Mtd Gathering Wheels-FI		9000923P23	$1,199.00

SD_B5803 HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT KIT FI

		XB5803X	No Hyd Pickup Lift Kit FI			No Charge
		715005	Hydraulic Pickup Lift Kit FI **Raise and lower pickup from cab of tractor with hydraulics.**	15 LB	9000249P48	$324.00

SD_B6002 PICKUP WHEEL

		XB6002X	No Pickup Wheel			No Charge
		717762	LH Pneumatic PU Wheel **Adds left hand side pick up gauge wheel in addition to a RH PU Gauge Wheel (Option # 726663). Two pickup gauge wheels improve pickup floatation. Field installed.**		9000168P63	$219.00

RB455 AND RB465 HAY
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

RB455 Hay Version

BALE DIMENSIONS:
Width: 46.5 in. wide
Diameter: 36 in. to 60 in.
Max Weight: 1,200 lbs.

RB465 Hay Version

BALE DIMENSIONS:
Width: 46.5 in. wide
Diameter: 36 in. to 72 in.
Max Weight: 1,650 lbs.

RB455 and R465 Hay Versions

BELTS:
Premium Laced Rubber Belts (6) 7 in. (178 mm) wide 3-ply
Mato® Rivet Fasteners and Rigid Steel Pin
(Standard on Hay 1.8M OSF)

PICKUP:
(1.8M) Standard Duty Four-bar Pickup with 112 5mm HD steel mounted shot peened curved tines - 71 in. tine-to-tine, 79 in. flare-to-flare, 2.6 in. tine spacing, tubular tine bars, 3 reel spider supports, quick release steel tine windguard with a 14 in. diameter overshot "W" pattern rotary feeder with double flighted overshot augers, manual and hydraulic pickup lift and dual (no tools) adjustable pickup floatation gauge wheels.
(Standard on Hay 1.8M OSF)

BALE FORMING:
One Steel Slatted Floor Roll
Two Formed Rib Steel Forming Rolls
One Dimpled Steel Forming Pivot Roll
One Steel Slatted Starter Roll

BALE FORMING: (Continued)
RB455: Self-contained Density System - one extension spring and one hydraulic cylinder
RB465: Two extension springs and one hydraulic cylinder

IN-CAB DENSITY CONTROL
(Optional on RB455 Hay
Standard on RB465 Hay)

- Provides in-cab density pressure display on Deluxe Wrap Monitor or ISOBUS display
- Allows independent settings for bale core size/density and the outer bale density
- This selection removes the mechanical density pressure gauge from the exterior of the baler

DELUXE WRAP MONITOR:
Net or Twine Selection
Auto or Manual Wrap Cycle
Bale Current Diameter
Bale Target Diameter
Twine Spacing & # End Wraps
Placement of End Wraps From Bale Edge
Daily Bale Count
Total Bale Count
4 Pre-programmed Wrap Patterns
1 Custom Wrap Pattern
20 Resettable Bale Counts
Bale Shape In-cab Driving Gauges
Audible/Visual Near Full Bale Alarm
Audible/Visual Full Bale Alarm
Audible/Visual Wrap Cycle Completed Alarm
Audible/Visual Tailgate Open Alarm
Wrapping Fault
Voltage Indicator
Audible/Visual Fault Indicator

RB455 AND RB465 HAY
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

BALE WRAPPING:
Net Only
Net Wrap:
Two rolls net capacity in front-one active, one non-active, one stored on the tailgate
1.5 to 6.0 net wraps per bale

DRIVELINE:
540 rpm Constant Velocity Driveline with Cut-Out Clutch Protection & 50 Hour Grease Interval (Standard on all models)
- PTO Support & Locking Hitch Pin
- Hydraulic Hose & Wiring Harness support

TIRES:
18L-16.1SL 10PR or
31 x 13.5-15 8 PR

MISCELLANEOUS:
Trailing Lights for Road Towing
10,000 lbs. Safety Tow Chain
External Greasable Bearings with banked grease fittings
Spring Loaded Bale Ramp with Hold Bar

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
540 rpm/1000 rpm - as designated by completing package,
RB455 Hay 60 PTO hp
RB465 Hay 70 PTO hp
(1 to 2) Hydraulic Remotes.
One remote required for pickup lift.
One remote required for tailgate operation.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
AFS PRO 700 touch screen monitor with ISO BUS
Functions:
Color Graphics
Controller Area Network Faults
Easier/Faster Electrical Troubleshooting
Allows Use of Existing Virtual Terminal on ISOBUS Equipped Tractor (with ISOBUS option)
AFS PRO 700
Hydraulic Bale Ramp (RB465 only)

WARRANTY:
Case IH Standard Warranty Applies

*Mato® is a registered trademark of

RB455 AND RB465 HAY
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	VERSION	BALE SIZE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
RB455 RND BALER DRY HAY	HAY 1.8M	4X5		9036602P72	$47,536.00
RB465 RND BALER DRY HAY	HAY 1.8M	4X6		9043557P36	$56,568.00
Includes the following Equipment In-Cab Density System (727159) $519.00 Net and Twine (Deluxe or I (726964) $1,604.00					

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BASE UNIT

SD_T9981 CONFIGURATION

		XT9981X	Less Fast Pick Config			No Charge
		X00451X	4X5 HAY 1.8M FP **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **RB455 Hay 1.8M EZ Pick** **Package Contains:** **-726902 (PREMIUM LACED BELTS)** **-726964 (Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO))** **-726871 (540 RPM w/Cut-Out-Clutch)** **-8072609 (31 x 13.50-15 8 PR)** **-726809 (Spring Bale Ramp)** **-726867 (Manual Hyd. Pickup Lift)** **-726819 (1.8M Roller Windguard)** **-726916 (4 Bar Pickup Reel)** **-726822 (Pick-up Wheel)** **-726809 (Standard Bale Ramp)**		(901785P63)	($2,319.00)

RB455 AND RB465 HAY
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		X9810XX	4X5 HAY 1.8M PKG2 **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4x5 HAY 1.8M EZ PICK PKG2 STD PACK / NET TWINE / 4-BAR** **Package Contains:** **726871 540 RPM, 1900NM, CUT OUT CLUTCH, OSF** **726964 NET & TWINE** **726916 OSF 4 BAR REEL, STD TINES, 1.8M** **726819 1.8M ROLLER, OSF** **726821 DUAL, BOLT ON, 4.80/4.00-8** **726867 MANUAL & HYDRAULIC (1.8M OSF)** **8072609 31x13.50-15 8 PLY** **726664 LACED BELT** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9710XX PERFORMANCE PACK 1 DRY HAY 4X5**		(901717P87)	($2,231.00)
		X9811XX	4X5 HAY 1.8M PKG3 **-EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4X5 HAY 1.8M EZ PICK PKG3 DLX PACK / NET ONLY / 5-BAR** **Package Contains:** **726871 540 RPM, 1900NM, CUT OUT CLUTCH, OSF** **726666 NET ONLY** **726918 OSF 5 BAR REEL, RBR TINES, 1.8M** **726819 1.8M ROLLER, OSF** **726822 DUAL, NO TOOLS ADJUST, 4.80/4.00-8** **8074908 18L-16.1SL 10PR** **726664 LACED BELT** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9710XX PERFORMANCE PACK 1 DRY HAY 4X5**		(901728P65)	($2,245.00)

RB455 AND RB465 HAY
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		X00461X	4X6 HAY 1.8M FP **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **RB465 Hay 1.8M EZ Pick** **Package Contains:** **-726902 (Premium Laced Belts)** **-726966 (Deluxe Wrap)** **-726964 (Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO)** **-726871 (540 RPM w/Cut-Out-Clutch)** **-8074908 (18L -16.1SL 10 PR)** **-726809 (Spring Bale Ramp)** **-726822 (4.80/4.00-8NO TOOL)** **-726867 (Manual Hyd. Pickup Lift)** **-726819 (1.8M Roller Windguard)** **-726918 (5 Bar Pickup Reel)**		(902045P12)	($2,656.00)
		X9825XX	4X6 HAY 1.8M PKG2 **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4X6 HAY 1.8M EZ PICK PKG2 STD PACK/NET TWINE/5-BAR** **Package Contains:** **726871 540 RPM Gearbox-COC** **8074908 18L-16.1SL 10PR** **726822 4.80/4.00-8 NO TOOL** **726867 MAN-HYD PU LIFT** **726964 Net-Twine Wrap** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9713XX PERFORMANCE PACK 4 DRY HAY 4x6**		(901990P45)	($2,585.00)
		X9826XX	4X6 HAY 1.8M PKG3 **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4X6 HAY 1.8M EZ PICK PKG3 DLX PACK/NET ONLY/5-BAR** **Package Contains:** **726871 540 PRM Gearbox-COC** **8074908 18L-16.1SL 10PR** **726867 MAN-HYD PU Lift** **726902 Premium Laced Belt** **726666 Net Wrap** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9713XX PERFORMANCE PACK 4 DRY HAY 4x6**		(901933P47)	($2,511.00)

RB455 AND RB465 HAY
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

SD_T9987 PERFORMANCE PACK

		X9710XX	PERFORMANCE PACK 1 **PERFORMANCE PACK 1 - DRY HAY 4X5 Upgrade Pack** **727159 STD DENSITY W/ IN-CAB CONTROL** **722629 MOISTURE SENSOR**		(900055P44)	($72.00)

TENSION

SD_B6302 TENSION

		727159	In-Cab Density System **Single hydraulic density cylinder** **Allows for variable density of the bale. Can set core density as well as outer density.** **Density pressure will be controlled by and displayed on the baler monitor.** **In-Cab Density is Standard on RB455 Rotor Feeder, RB455 Rotor Cutter, and all RB465 balers** **Optional on: RB455 Hay and RB455 Silage** **NOTE: This selection removes the mechanical density pressure gauge from the exterior of the baler.**		9000399P63	$519.00

WRAPPER

SD_B8603 WRAPPER CHOICE

		726666	Net Only (Deluxe or ISO)			No Charge
		726964	Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO) **Deluxe Wrap or ISOBUS**		9001235P08	$1,604.00

PICKUP

SD_16080 PICK-UP WHEEL

		726822	4.80/4.0-8 No Tool Dual Wheels **Adjustable Gauge Wheels**			No Charge
		726821	4.80/4.0-8 Bolt On Dual Wheels		(900294P14)	($382.00)

RB455 AND RB465 HAY
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

SD_B6601 WIND GUARD

		726819	1.8M Roller Windguard **1.8M Roller Windguard** **Compresses crop as it feeds into the baler. Reduces pushing of crop in front of windguard.** **Cannot be ordered with Top Assist Roll on Rotor Cutter and Rotor Feeder Units** **Standard equipment on RB455 RB465 Silage**		9000203P28	$264.00

BELT OPTIONS

SD_B6101 BELTS

		726902	PREMIUM LACED BELT 726902 **Low Profile MATO® lacings with corrugated pins.** **(Production from YGN190530)**			No Charge
		726803	Endless Belt		9001940P40	$2,520.00

TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		8072609	31 x 13.5-15 8 PR			No Charge
		8074908	18L-16.1SL 10 PR		9001174P25	$1,525.00

PTO

SD_03011 PTO

		726871	540 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch **Automatically resets when the PTO is disengaged and PTO rotation stops.**			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 HAY
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

CONTROL - MONITOR

SD_B6301 CONTROL GROUP

		726966	Deluxe Wrap **Net or Twine Selection** **Auto or Manual Wrap Cycle** **Bale Current Diameter** **Bale Target Diameter** **Twine Spacing & # End Wraps** **Placement of End Wraps From Bale Edge** **Daily Bale Count** **Total Bale Count** **4 Pre-programmed Wrap Patterns** **1 Custom Wrap Pattern** **20 Resettable Bale Counts** **Bale Shape In-cab Driving Gauges** **Audible/Visual Near Full Bale Alarm** **Audible/Visual Full Bale Alarm** **Audible/Visual Wrap Cycle Completed Alarm** **Audible/Visual Tailgate Open Alarm** **Wrapping Fault** **Voltage Indicator** **Audible/Visual Fault Indicator**			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 HAY
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		726969	ISOBUS No Monitor **With Model Year 2017 units and later, an ISOBUS baler automation feature will be released in the future.** **The ISOBUS baler automation feature will automatically do the following:** **- Stop the tractor** **- Control wrap (for net or net and twine balers, but will only function with net wrap)** **- Raise and lower tailgate** **operator moves the shuttle lever to forward to start the cycle for next bale** **Operator will control shuttle and steering for each bale produced.** **Feature can only be used on 2016 and later Maxxums and Pumas with ISOBUS III.** **Tractor can be Full Powershift or CVT.** **Both Tractor and baler require unlock codes for the automation feature to be functional.** **If you think that your customer would like this feature, order an ISOBUS baler. Deluxe wrap cannot be changed to ISOBUS once the order has been placed.**		9000375P76	$488.00

BALE RAMP

SD_20196 BALE RAMP

		726809	Bale Ramp - FF **Factory Fitted**			No Charge

REELS

SD_C5606 REEL

		726916	4 Bar Pickup Reel			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 HAY
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		726918	5 Bar Pickup Reel **Heavy Duty Five-bar Pickup** **If 1.8M** **with 140 6mm HD** **rubber mounted shot peened tines** **71in. tine-to-tine** **79 in. flare-to-flare** **2.6 in. tine spacing** **If 2.07M** **with 160 6mm HD** **rubber mounted shot peened tines** **82in. tine-to-tine** **90 in. flare-to-flare** **2.6 in. tine spacing** **Standard on Rotor Cutter, Rotor Feeder, and Silage**		9001114P96	$1,448.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		725060	English for NAR			No Charge
		725831	English/Spanish For NAR			No Charge
		725832	English/French For NAR			No Charge
		727115	English/French For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge
		727117	English For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge
		727119	English/Spanish For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_27035 PF PACKAGE

		722629	MOISTURE SENSOR FF **Factory Fitted Bale Moisture Sensor**		9000790P02	$1,026.00

RB455 AND RB465 SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

RB455 Silage Version

BALE DIMENSIONS:
Width: 46.5 in. wide
Diameter: 36 in. to 60 in.
Max Weight: 1,800 lbs.

RB465 Silage Version

BALE DIMENSIONS:
Width: 46.5 in. wide
Diameter: 36 in. to 72 in.
Max Weight:
2,200 lbs. with a Single Density Cylinder

RB455 and RB465 Silage Versions

BELTS:
Premium Endless Rubber Belts (6) 7 in. (178mm) wide 3-ply belts

PICKUP:
(1.8 M) Heavy Duty
Five-bar Pickup with 140 5 mm HD rubber mounted shot peened curved tines- 71 in. tine-to-tine, 79 in. flare-to-flare, 2.6 in. tine spacing, solid tine bars, 3 reel spider supports, quick release roller windguard with a 14 inch diameter overshot "W" pattern rotary feeder with double flighted overshot augers, manual and hydraulic pickup lift and dual adjustable pickup floatation gauge wheels.

BALE FORMING:
One Steel Slatted Floor Roll
Two Formed Rib Steel Forming Rolls
One Dimpled Steel Forming Pivot Roll
Self-contained Density System - One extension spring and one hydraulic cylinder (RB455).
Two extension springs and one hydraulic cylinder (RB465).

BALE FORMING: (Continued)
One Steel Slatted Starter Roll
Spring loaded bale ramp with hold bar
Safety Chain

IN-CAB DENSITY CONTROL
(optional on RB455 Silage
Standard on RB465 Silage)

- Provides in-cab density pressure display on Deluxe Wrap Monitor or ISOBUS display
- Allows independent settings for bale core size/density and the outer bale density
- This selection removes the mechanical density pressure gauge from the exterior of the baler

DELUXE WRAP MONITOR:
Available on "Net & Twine" or "Net Only"
Net or Twine Selection
Auto or Manual Wrap Cycle
Bale Current Diameter
Bale Target Diameter
Twine Spacing & # End Wraps
Placement of End Wraps From Bale Edge
Daily Bale Count
Total Bale Count
4 Pre-programmed Wrap Patterns
1 Custom Wrap Pattern
20 Resettable Bale Counts
Bale Shape In-cab Driving Gauges
Audible/Visual Near Full Bale Alarm
Audible/Visual Full Bale Alarm
Audible/Visual Wrap Cycle Completed Alarm
Audible/Visual Tailgate Open Alarm
Wrapping Fault
Voltage Indicator
Audible/Visual Fault Indicator

RB455 AND RB465 SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

BALE WRAPPING:
Net Only:
Net Wrap:
Two rolls net capacity in front-one active, one non-active, one stored on the tailgate
1.5 to 6.0 net wraps per bale

DRIVELINE:
540 rpm Constant Velocity Driveline with Cut-Out Clutch Protection & 50 Hour Grease Interval (Standard on all models)
- PTO Support & Locking Hitch Pin
- Hydraulic Hose & Wiring Harness support

TIRES:
18L-16.1SL 10PR

SILAGE VERSION INCULDES:
RB455
Dual Follower roll sledge and tailgate chopping roll with smooth and looped roll

RB465
looped nose roll with looped chopping roll.

Both RB455 and RB465
Rubber spiral backwrap roll
Endless belts

MISCELLANEOUS:
Trailing Lights for Road Towing
10,000 lbs. Safety Tow Chain
External, Greasable Bearings with banked grease fittings
Spring Loaded Bale Ramp with Hold Bar

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
540 rpm/1000 rpm - as designated by completing package,
RB455 Silage 65 PTO hp
RB465 Silage 75 PTO hp
(1 to 2) Hydraulic Remotes.
One remote required for pickup lift.
One remote required for tailgate operation.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
AFS PRO 700 touch screen monitor with ISO BUS
Functions:
Color Graphics
Controller Area Network Faults
Easier/Faster Electrical Troubleshooting
Allows Use of Existing Virtual Terminal on ISOBUS Equipped Tractor
AFS PRO 700
Full height bolt-in tine dividers from top to bottom of pickup backbone
(Available only for 1.8M 5 bar pickups)
Hydraulic Bale Ramp (RB465 only)
Pickup Mounted Gathering Wheels

WARRANTY:
Case IH Standard Warranty Applies

RB455 AND RB465 SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	VERSION	BALE SIZE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
RB455 RND BALER SILAGE	SILAGE 1.8M	4X5		9040488P91	$52,583.00
Includes the following Equipment Endless Belt (726803) $2,520.00 1.8M Roller Windguard (726819) $264.00					
RB465 RND BALER SILAGE	SILAGE 1.8M	4X6		9045732P61	$59,393.00
Includes the following Equipment Endless Belt (726803) $2,520.00 In-Cab Density System (727159) $519.00 1.8M Roller Windguard (726819) $264.00					

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
BASE UNIT				
SD_T9981 CONFIGURATION				
XT9981X	Less Fast Pick Config			No Charge
X00452X	4X5 SILAGE 1.8M FP **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **RB455 and RB465 Silage Special EZ Pick** **Package Contains:** **-726803 (Endless Belts)** **-726964 (Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO))** **-726871 (540 RPM w/Cut-Out-Clutch)** **-8072609 (31 x 13.5-15 8 PR)** **-726809 (Spring Bale Ramp)** **-726822 (4.80/4.00-8 NO TOOL)** **-726867 (Manual Hyd. Pickup Lift)** **-726819 (1.8M Roller Windguard)** **-726918 (5 Bar Pickup Reel)**		(901947P33)	($2,529.00)

RB455 AND RB465 SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		X9813XX	4X5 SILAGE 1.8M PKG2 **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4X5 SILAGE 1.8M EZ PICK PKG2 STD PACK/NET TWINE/4-BAR** **Package Contains:** **726871 540 RPM, 1900NM, CUT OUT CLUTCH, OSF** **726916 OSF 4 BAR REEL, STD TINES, 1.8M** **726821 DUAL, BOLT ON, 4.80/4.00-8** **8072609 31x13.50-15 8 PLY** **726964 NET-TWINE WRAP** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9711XX PERFORMANCE PACK 2 SILAGE 4x5**		(901878P80)	($2,440.00)
		X9814XX	4X5 SILAGE 1.8M PKG3 **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4X5 SILAGE 1.8M EZ PICK PKG3 DLX PACK/NET ONLY/5-BAR** **Package Contains:** **726871 540 RPM, 1900NM, CUT OUT CLUTCH, OSF** **726918 OSF 5 BAR REEL, RBR TINES, 1.8M** **726822 DUAL, NO TOOLS ADJUST, 4.80/4.00-8** **726867 MANUAL & HYDRAULIC (1.8M OSF)** **8074908 18L-16.1SL 10PR** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9711XX PERFORMANCE PACK 2 SILAGE 4x5**		(901889P58)	($2,454.00)
		X00462X	4X6 SILAGE 1.8M FP **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **RB465 Silage EZ Pick** **Package Contains:** **-726803 (Endless Belts)** **-726964 (Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO))** **-726871 (540 RPM w/Cut-Out-Clutch)** **-804908 (18L - 16.1SL 10 PR)** **-726809 (Spring Bale Ramp)** **-726822 (4.80/4.00-8 NO TOOL)** **-726867 (Manual Hyd. Pickup Lift)** **-726819 (1.8M Roller Windguard)** **-726918 (5 Bar Pickup Reel)**		(902055P13)	($2,669.00)

RB455 AND RB465 SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		X9828XX	4X6 SILAGE 1.8M PKG2 **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4X6 SILAGE 1.8M EZ PICK PKG2 STD PACK/NET&TWINE/5-BAR** **Package Contains:** **726871 540 PRM Gearbox-COC** **8074908 18L-16.1SL 10PR** **726821 4.80/4.00-8 BOLT ON** **726964 Net-Twine Wrap** **726918 5 Bar PU Reel** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9713XX PERFORMANCE PACK 4 SILAGE 4x6**		(901987P37)	($2,581.00)

SD_T9987 PERFORMANCE PACK

		X9711XX	PERFORMANCE PACK 2 **PERFORMANCE PACK 2 - SILAGE 4x5 Upgrade Pack** **726815 HD DENSITY SYSTEM W/ IN-CAB CONTROL** **722629 MOISTURE SENSOR**		(900060P83)	($79.00)
		X9712XX	PERFORMANCE PACK 3 **PERFORMANCE PACK 3 - SILAGE 4x5 Rotor Cutter Only** **726815 HD DENSITY SYSTEM W/ IN-CAB CONTROL** **722629 MOISTURE SENSOR**		(900060P83)	($79.00)

TENSION

SD_B6302 TENSION

		726815	HD Density System **Dual Hydraulic Density Cylinders** **Includes In-Cab Density Adjustment**		9000529P76	$688.00
		727159	In-Cab Density System **Single hydraulic density cylinder** **Allows for variable density of the bale. Can set core density as well as outer density.** **Density pressure will be controlled by and displayed on the baler monitor.** **In-Cab Density is Standard on RB455 Rotor Feeder, RB455 Rotor Cutter, and all RB465 balers** **Optional on: RB455 Hay and RB455 Silage** **NOTE: This selection removes the mechanical density pressure gauge from the exterior of the baler.**		9000399P63	$519.00

RB455 AND RB465 SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

WRAPPER

SD_B8603 WRAPPER CHOICE

		726666	Net Only (Deluxe or ISO)			No Charge
		726964	Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO) **Deluxe Wrap or ISOBUS**		9001235P08	$1,604.00

PICKUP

SD_16080 PICK-UP WHEEL

		726822	4.80/4.0-8 No Tool Dual Wheels **Adjustable Gauge Wheels**			No Charge
		726823	15 x 6.00-6 Castering **Castering Gauge Wheels**		9000084P70	$110.00
		726821	4.80/4.0-8 Bolt On Dual Wheels		(900294P14)	($382.00)

SD_B6601 WIND GUARD

		726819	1.8M Roller Windguard **1.8M Roller Windguard** **Compresses crop as it feeds into the baler. Reduces pushing of crop in front of windguard.** **Cannot be ordered with Top Assist Roll on Rotor Cutter and Rotor Feeder Units** **Standard equipment on RB455 RB465 Silage**		9000203P28	$264.00

TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		8072609	31 x 13.5-15 8 PR			No Charge
		8074908	18L-16.1SL 10 PR		9001174P25	$1,525.00

PTO

SD_03011 PTO

		726871	540 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch **Automatically resets when the PTO is disengaged and PTO rotation stops.**			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

CONTROL - MONITOR

SD_B6301 CONTROL GROUP

		726966	Deluxe Wrap **Net or Twine Selection** **Auto or Manual Wrap Cycle** **Bale Current Diameter** **Bale Target Diameter** **Twine Spacing & # End Wraps** **Placement of End Wraps From Bale Edge** **Daily Bale Count** **Total Bale Count** **4 Pre-programmed Wrap Patterns** **1 Custom Wrap Pattern** **20 Resettable Bale Counts** **Bale Shape In-cab Driving Gauges** **Audible/Visual Near Full Bale Alarm** **Audible/Visual Full Bale Alarm** **Audible/Visual Wrap Cycle Completed Alarm** **Audible/Visual Tailgate Open Alarm** **Wrapping Fault** **Voltage Indicator** **Audible/Visual Fault Indicator**			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		726969	ISOBUS No Monitor **With Model Year 2017 units and later, an ISOBUS baler automation feature will be released in the future.** **The ISOBUS baler automation feature will automatically do the following:** **- Stop the tractor** **- Control wrap (for net or net and twine balers, but will only function with net wrap)** **- Raise and lower tailgate** **operator moves the shuttle lever to forward to start the cycle for next bale** **Operator will control shuttle and steering for each bale produced.** **Feature can only be used on 2016 and later Maxxums and Pumas with ISOBUS III.** **Tractor can be Full Powershift or CVT.** **Both Tractor and baler require unlock codes for the automation feature to be functional.** **If you think that your customer would like this feature, order an ISOBUS baler. Deluxe wrap cannot be changed to ISOBUS once the order has been placed.**		9000375P76	$488.00

BALE RAMP

SD_20196 BALE RAMP

		726809	Bale Ramp - FF **Factory Fitted**			No Charge

REELS

SD_C5606 REEL

		726916	4 Bar Pickup Reel			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		726918	5 Bar Pickup Reel **Heavy Duty Five-bar Pickup** **If 1.8M** **with 140 6mm HD** **rubber mounted shot peened tines** **71in. tine-to-tine** **79 in. flare-to-flare** **2.6 in. tine spacing** **If 2.07M** **with 160 6mm HD** **rubber mounted shot peened tines** **82in. tine-to-tine** **90 in. flare-to-flare** **2.6 in. tine spacing** **Standard on Rotor Cutter, Rotor Feeder, and Silage**		9001114P96	$1,448.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		725060	English for NAR			No Charge
		725831	English/Spanish For NAR			No Charge
		725832	English/French For NAR			No Charge
		727115	English/French For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge
		727117	English For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge
		727119	English/Spanish For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR FEEDER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

RB455 Rotor Feeder Versions
BALE DIMENSIONS:
Width: 46.5 in. wide
Diameter: 36 in. to 60 in.
Max Weight: 1,800 lbs.

RB465 Rotor Feeder Versions
BALE DIMENSIONS
Width: 46.5 in. wide
Diameter: 36 in. to 72 in.
Max Weight: 1,650 lbs.
with a Single Density Cylinder

RB455 and RB465 Rotor Feeder Versions

ENDLESS BELTS:
Premium Endless Rubber Belts (6)
7 in. (178 mm) wide 3-ply

PICKUP:
(2.07 m) Heavy-duty five-bar Pickup with 160 6mm HD rubber mounted shot peened tines-82 in. tine-to-tine, 90 in. flare-to-flare, 2.6 in. tine spacing, industry exclusive split center solid steel tine bars, 4 double plate reel spider supports, full height bolt-in tine dividers from top to bottom of pickup backbone, steel roller windguard with a 18 in. diameter "W" pattern undershot rotary feeder, manual pickup lift, dual bolt-on adjustable pickup flotation gauge wheels, and hydraulically actuated drop floor.

BALE FORMING:
One Steel Slatted Floor Roll
Two Formed Rib Steel Forming Rolls
One Dimpled Steel Forming Pivot Roll
One Steel Slatted Starter Roll
Self-contained Density System - One extension spring and one hydraulic cylinder (RB455)
Two extension springs and one hydraulic cylinder (RB465)

IN-CAB DENSITY CONTROL
(Standard on RB455 and RB465 Rotor Feeder)

- Provides in-cab density pressure display on Deluxe Wrap Monitor or ISOBUS display
- Allows independent settings for bale core size/density and the outer bale density
- This selection removes the mechanical density pressure gauge from the exterior of the baler

DELUXE WRAP MONITOR:
Net or Twine Selection
Auto or Manual Wrap Cycle
Bale Current Diameter
Bale Target Diameter
Twine Spacing & # End Wraps
Placement of End Wraps From Bale Edge
Daily Bale Count
Total Bale Count
4 Pre-programmed Wrap Patterns
1 Custom Wrap Pattern
20 Resettable Bale Counts
Bale Shape In-cab Driving Gauges
Audible/Visual Near Full Bale Alarm
Audible/Visual Full Bale Alarm
Audible/Visual Wrap Cycle Completed Alarm
Audible/Visual Tailgate Open Alarm
Wrapping Fault
Voltage Indicator
Audible/Visual Fault Indicator

BALE WRAPPING:
Net Only:
Net Wrap:
Two rolls net capacity in front-one active, one non-active, one stored on the tailgate

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR FEEDER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

1.5 to 6.0 net wraps per bale

DRIVELINE:
540 or 1000 rpm Constant Velocity Driveline with Cut-Out Clutch Protection & 50 Hour Grease Interval (Standard on all models)
- PTO Support & Locking Hitch Pin
- Hydraulic Hose & Wiring Harness support

TIRES:
18L-16.1SL 10PR

ROTOR FEEDER INCULDES:
RB455
Dual Follower roll sledge and tailgate chopping roll with smooth and looped roll

RB465
looped nose roll with looped chopping roll.

Both RB455 and RB465
Rubber spiral backwrap roll
Endless belts

MISCELLANEOUS:
Trailing Lights for Road Towing
10,000 lbs. Safety Tow Chain
External, Greasable Bearings with banked grease fittings
Spring Loaded Bale Ramp with Hold Bar

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
540 rpm/1000 rpm - as designated by completing package
RB455 Rotor Feeder 85 PTO hp
RB465 Rotor Feeder 90 PTO hp
(1 to 4) Hydraulic Remotes
One additional remote required for pickup lift
Rotor drop floor
Rotor cutter knives

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
AFS PRO 700 with ISO BUS Monitor
Functions:
Color Graphics
Controller Area Network Faults
Easier/Faster Electrical Troubleshooting
Allows Use of Existing Virtual Terminal on ISOBUS Equipped Tractor
AFS PRO 700

WARRANTY:
Case IH Standard Warranty Applies

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR FEEDER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	VERSION	BALE SIZE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
RB455 RND BALER ROTOR FE	ROTOR FEEDER 1.8M	4X5		9045982P86	$59,718.00
Includes the following Equipment 18L-16.1SL 10 PR (8074908) $1,525.00 15 x 6.00-6 Castering (726823) $110.00 Endless Belt (726803) $2,520.00 In-Cab Density System (727159) $519.00 2.07M Roller Windguard (726654) $901.00 5 Bar Pickup Reel (726918) $1,448.00					
RB465 RND BALER ROTOR FE	ROTOR FEEDER 1.8M	4X6		9051680P09	$67,117.00
Includes the following Equipment 18L-16.1SL 10 PR (8074908) $1,525.00 15 x 6.00-6 Castering (726823) $110.00 Endless Belt (726803) $2,520.00 In-Cab Density System (727159) $519.00 2.07M Roller Windguard (726654) $901.00 5 Bar Pickup Reel (726918) $1,448.00					

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BASE UNIT

SD_T9981 CONFIGURATION

		XT9981X	Less Fast Pick Config			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR FEEDER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		X00454X	4X5 ROTOR FEEDER FP **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **RB455 Rotor Feeder EZ Pick** **Package Contains:** **-726803 (Endless Belts)** **-726666 (Net Only (Deluxe or ISO)** **-726872 (1000RPM Gearbox-COC)** **-8074908 (18L - 16.1SL 10PR)** **-726809 (Spring Bale Ramp)** **-726822 (4.80/4.00-8 NO TOOL)** **-726867 (Manual Hyd. Pickup Lift)** **-726654 (2.07M Roller Windguard)** **-726918 (5 Bar Pickup Reel)**		(902053P59)	($2,667.00)
		X9819XX	4X5 ROTOR FEED PKG2 **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4X5 ROTOR FEED EZ PICK PKG2 STD PACK/NET TWINE/5-BAR** **Package Requires:Package Contains:** **726871 540 RPM Gearbox-COC** **8074908 18L-16.1SL 10PR** **726823 15x6 Castering** **726964 Net-Twine Wrap** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9711XX PERFORMANCE PACK 2 SILAGE 4x5**		(902054P36)	($2,668.00)
		X9820XX	4X5 ROTOR FEED PKG3 **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4X5 ROTOR FEED EZ PICK PKG3 DLX PACK/NET ONLY/5-BAR** **Package Contains:** **726871 540 RPM Gearbox-COC** **8074908 18L-16.1SL 10PR** **726823 15X6.00-6 Castering** **726666 Net Wrap** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9711XX PERFORMANCE PACK 2 SILAGE 4x5**		(901997P38)	($2,594.00)

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR FEEDER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		X00463X	4X6 ROTOR FEEDER FP **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **RB465 Rotor Feeder EZ Pick** **Package Contains:** **-726803 (Endless Belts)** **-726666 (Net Only (Deluxe or ISO)** **-726872 (1000RPM Gearbox-COC)** **-804908 (18L - 16.1SL 10 PR)** **-726809 (Spring Bale Ramp)** **-726823 (15 x 6.00-6 Castering Gauge Wheels)** **-726867 (Manual Hyd. Pickup Lift)** **-726654 (2.07M Roller Windguard)** **-726918 (5 Bar Pickup Reel)**		(902035P11)	($2,643.00)
		X9831XX	4X6 ROTOR FEED PKG2 **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4X6 ROTOR FEED EZ PICK PKG2 STD PACK/NET&TWINE/5-BAR** **Package Contains:** **726872 1000RPM Gearbox-COC** **726823 15x6.00-6 Castering** **726964 Net Twine Wrap** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9713XX PERFORMANCE PACK 4 SILAGE 4x6**		(902059P75)	($2,675.00)

SD_T9987 PERFORMANCE PACK

		X9713XX	PERFORMANCE PACK 4 **PERFORMANCE PACK 4 - DRY HAY 4x6 Upgrade Pack** **727159 IN-CAB DENSITY SYSTEM** **722629 MOISTURE SENSOR**		(900055P44)	($72.00)

TENSION

SD_B6302 TENSION

		726815	HD Density System **Dual Hydraulic Density Cylinders** **Includes In-Cab Density Adjustment**		9000529P76	$688.00

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR FEEDER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

WRAPPER

SD_B8603 WRAPPER CHOICE

		726666	Net Only (Deluxe or ISO)			No Charge
		726964	Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO) **Deluxe Wrap or ISOBUS**		9001235P08	$1,604.00

PICKUP

SD_16080 PICK-UP WHEEL

		726822	4.80/4.0-8 No Tool Dual Wheels **Adjustable Gauge Wheels**			No Charge
		726821	4.80/4.0-8 Bolt On Dual Wheels		(900294P14)	($382.00)

SD_B6601 WIND GUARD

		726654	2.07M Roller Windguard **Cannot be ordered with Top Assist Roll.** **Standard equipment on RB455 RB465 Rotor Cutter**		9000693P77	$901.00

BELT OPTIONS

SD_B6101 BELTS

		726902	PREMIUM LACED BELT 726902 **Low Profile MATO® lacings with corrugated pins.** **(Production from YGN190530)**			No Charge
		726803	Endless Belt		9001940P40	$2,520.00

TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		8072609	31 x 13.5-15 8 PR			No Charge
		8074908	18L-16.1SL 10 PR		9001174P25	$1,525.00
		8099808	21.5L x 16.1 10PR		9003595P90	$4,670.00

PTO

SD_03011 PTO

		726871	540 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch **Automatically resets when the PTO is disengaged and PTO rotation stops.**			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR FEEDER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

CONTROL - MONITOR

SD_B6301 CONTROL GROUP

		726966	Deluxe Wrap **Net or Twine Selection** **Auto or Manual Wrap Cycle** **Bale Current Diameter** **Bale Target Diameter** **Twine Spacing & # End Wraps** **Placement of End Wraps From Bale Edge** **Daily Bale Count** **Total Bale Count** **4 Pre-programmed Wrap Patterns** **1 Custom Wrap Pattern** **20 Resettable Bale Counts** **Bale Shape In-cab Driving Gauges** **Audible/Visual Near Full Bale Alarm** **Audible/Visual Full Bale Alarm** **Audible/Visual Wrap Cycle Completed Alarm** **Audible/Visual Tailgate Open Alarm** **Wrapping Fault** **Voltage Indicator** **Audible/Visual Fault Indicator**			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR FEEDER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		726969	ISOBUS No Monitor **With Model Year 2017 units and later, an ISOBUS baler automation feature will be released in the future.** **The ISOBUS baler automation feature will automatically do the following:** **- Stop the tractor** **- Control wrap (for net or net and twine balers, but will only function with net wrap)** **- Raise and lower tailgate** **operator moves the shuttle lever to forward to start the cycle for next bale** **Operator will control shuttle and steering for each bale produced.** **Feature can only be used on 2016 and later Maxxums and Pumas with ISOBUS III.** **Tractor can be Full Powershift or CVT.** **Both Tractor and baler require unlock codes for the automation feature to be functional.** **If you think that your customer would like this feature, order an ISOBUS baler. Deluxe wrap cannot be changed to ISOBUS once the order has been placed.**		9000375P76	$488.00

BALE RAMP

SD_20196 BALE RAMP

		726809	Bale Ramp - FF **Factory Fitted**			No Charge

REELS

SD_C5606 REEL

		726916	4 Bar Pickup Reel			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR FEEDER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		726918	5 Bar Pickup Reel **Heavy Duty Five-bar Pickup** **If 1.8M** **with 140 6mm HD** **rubber mounted shot peened tines** **71in. tine-to-tine** **79 in. flare-to-flare** **2.6 in. tine spacing** **If 2.07M** **with 160 6mm HD** **rubber mounted shot peened tines** **82in. tine-to-tine** **90 in. flare-to-flare** **2.6 in. tine spacing** **Standard on Rotor Cutter, Rotor Feeder, and Silage**		9001114P96	$1,448.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		725060	English for NAR			No Charge
		725831	English/Spanish For NAR			No Charge
		725832	English/French For NAR			No Charge
		727115	English/French For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge
		727117	English For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge
		727119	English/Spanish For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_27035 PF PACKAGE

		722629	MOISTURE SENSOR FF **Factory Fitted Bale Moisture Sensor**		9000790P02	$1,026.00

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR CUTTER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

RB455 Rotor Cutter version
BALE DIMENSIONS:
Width: 46.5 in. wide
Diameter: 36 in. to 60 in.
Max Weight:
1,800 lbs.

RB465 Rotor Cutter version
BALE DIMENSIONS
Width: 46.5 in. wide
Diameter: 36 in. to 72 in.
Max Weight: 2,200 lbs.
with a Single Density Cylinder

RB455 and RB465 Rotor cutter versions
BELTS:
Premium Endless Rubber Belts (6)
7 in. (178 mm) wide 3-ply with

PICKUP:
(2.07 m) Heavy-Duty five with bar pickup with 160 6mm HD rubber mounted shot peened tines-82 in. tine-to-tine, 90 in. flare-to-flare, 2.6 in. tine spacing, industry exclusive split center solid steel tine bars, 4 double plate reel spider supports, full height bolt-in tine dividers from top to bottom of pickup backbone, steel roller windguard with a 18 in. diameter "W" pattern undershot rotary feeder, manual pickup lift, dual bolt-on adjustable pickup flotation gauge, 15 adjustable knives on 2.6 in. centers with hydraulically actuated drop floor and 15 knife blanks

BALE FORMING:
One Steel Slatted Floor Roll
Two Formed Rib Steel Forming Rolls
One Dimpled Steel Forming Pivot Roll
One Steel Slatted Starter Roll
Self-contained Density System - two extension springs and one hydraulic cylinder (RB465)
One extension spring and one hydraulic cylinder (RB455)
Spring loaded bale ramp with hold bar
Safety Chain
BALE FORMING (continued):
Deluxe Wrapper available with Net & Twine or Net Only

IN-CAB DENSITY CONTROL
(Standard on RB455 and RB465 Rotor Cutter)

- Provides in-cab density pressure display on Deluxe Wrap Monitor or ISOBUS display
- Allows independent settings for bale core size/density and the outer bale density

IN-CAB DENSITY CONTROL (CONT.)
- This selection removes the mechanical density pressure gauge from the exterior of the baler

DELUXE WRAP MONITOR:
Net or Twine Selection
Auto or Manual Wrap Cycle
Bale Current Diameter
Bale Target Diameter
Twine Spacing & # End Wraps
Placement of End Wraps From Bale Edge
Daily Bale Count
Total Bale Count
4 Pre-programmed Wrap Patterns
1 Custom Wrap Pattern
20 Resettable Bale Counts
Bale Shape In-cab Driving Gauges
Audible/Visual Near Full Bale Alarm
Audible/Visual Full Bale Alarm
Audible/Visual Wrap Cycle Completed Alarm
Audible/Visual Tailgate Open Alarm
Wrapping Fault
Voltage Indicator
Audible/Visual Fault Indicator

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR CUTTER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

BALE WRAPPING:
Net Only: (Standard)
Net Wrap:
Two rolls net capacity in front-one active, one non-active, one stored on the tailgate
1.5 to 6.0 net wraps per bale

DRIVELINE:
540 rpm or 1,000 RPM Constant Velocity
Driveline with Cut-Out Clutch Protection & 50 Hour Grease Interval (Standard on all models)
- PTO Support & Locking Hitch Pin
- Hydraulic Hose & Wiring Harness support

TIRES:
18L-16.1SL 10PR

ROTOR CUTTER INCULDES:
RB455
Dual Follower roll sledge and tailgate chopping roll with smooth and looped roll

RB465
looped nose roll with looped chopping roll.

Both RB455 and RB465
Rubber spiral backwrap roll
Endless belts

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
- 540 rpm/1000 rpm - as designated by completing package,
RB455 Rotor Cutter 100 PTO hp
RB465 Rotor Cutter 105 PTO hp
for Rotor Cutter, (1 to 4) Hydraulic Remotes required.
- Hydraulic Pickup Lift
- Rotor drop floor
- Rotor cutter knife
- Tailgate raise/lower

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
ISO BUS OPTION with AFS PRO 700
Monitor Functions:
Color Graphics
Controller Area Network Faults
Easier/Faster Electrical Troubleshooting
Allows Use of Existing Virtual Terminal on ISOBUS Equipped Tractor
AFS PRO 700

MISCELLANEOUS:
Trailing Lights for Road Towing
10,000 lbs. Safety Tow Chain
External, Greasable Bearings with banked grease fittings
Spring Loaded Bale Ramp with Hold Bar

WARRANTY:
Case IH Standard Warranty Applies

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR CUTTER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	VERSION	BALE SIZE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
RB455 RND BALER ROTOR CU	ROTOR CUTTER 2.07	4X5		9048236P65	$62,645.00
Includes the following Equipment 18L-16.1SL 10 PR (8074908) $1,525.00 15 x 6.00-6 Castering (726823) $110.00 Endless Belt (726803) $2,520.00 In-Cab Density System (727159) $519.00 2.07M Roller Windguard (726654) $901.00 5 Bar Pickup Reel (726918) $1,448.00					
RB465 RND BALER ROTOR CU	ROTOR CUTTER 2.07	4X6		9053876P90	$69,970.00
Includes the following Equipment 18L-16.1SL 10 PR (8074908) $1,525.00 15 x 6.00-6 Castering (726823) $110.00 Endless Belt (726803) $2,520.00 In-Cab Density System (727159) $519.00 2.07M Roller Windguard (726654) $901.00 5 Bar Pickup Reel (726918) $1,448.00					

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BASE UNIT

SD_T9981 CONFIGURATION

		XT9981X	Less Fast Pick Config			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR CUTTER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		X00455X	4X5 ROTOR CUTTER FP **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **RB455 Rotor Cutter EZ Pick** **Package Contains:** **-726803 (Endless Belts)** **-726666 (Net Only (Deluxe or ISO)** **-726872 (1000RPM Gearbox-COC)** **-8074908 (18L - 16.1SL 10PR)** **-726809 (Spring Bale Ramp)** **-726823 (15 x 6.00-6 Castering Gauge Wheels)** **-726867 (Manual Hyd. Pickup Lift)** **-726654 (2.07M Roller Windguard)** **-726918 (5 Bar Pickup Reel)**		(902162P16)	($2,808.00)
		X9822XX	4X5 ROTOR CUT PKG2 **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4X5 ROTOR CUT EZ PICK PKG2 DLX PACK/NET ONLY/5-BAR** **Package Contains:** **726871 540 RPM Gearbox-COC** **8074908 18L-16.1SL 10PR** **726823 15X6.00-6 Castering** **726666 Net Wrap** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9711XX PERFORMANCE PACK 2 SILAGE 4x5**		(902101P33)	($2,729.00)
		X9829XX	4X6 SILAGE 1.8M PKG3 **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4X6 SILAGE 1.8M EZ PICK PKG3 DLX PACK/NET&TWINE/5-BAR** **Package Contains:** **726871 540 PRM Gearbox-COC** **8074908 18L-16.1SL 10PR** **726822 4.80/4.00-8 NO TOOL** **726867 MAN-HYD PU Lift** **726964 Net-Twine Wrap** **726918 5 Bar PU Reel** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9713XX PERFORMANCE PACK 4 SILAGE 4x6**		(902000P46)	($2,598.00)

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR CUTTER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		X9832XX	4X6 ROTOR FEED PKG3 **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4X6 ROTOR FEED EZ PICK PKG3 DLX PACK/NET&TWINE/5-BAR** **Package Contains:** **726872 1000RPM Gearbox-COC** **8074908 18L-16.1SL 10PR** **726823 15x6.00-6 Castering** **726964 Net-Twine Wrap** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9713XX PERFORMANCE PACK 4 SILAGE 4x6**		(902059P75)	($2,675.00)
		X00464X	4X6 ROTOR CUTTER FP **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **RB465 Rotor Cutter EZ Pick** **Package Contains:** **-726803 (Endless Belts)** **-726666 (Net Only (Deluxe or ISO)** **-726872 (1000RPM Gearbox-COC)** **-804908 (18L - 16.1SL 10 PR)** **-726809 (Spring Bale Ramp)** **-726823 15 x 6.00-6 Castering Gauge Wheels)** **-726867 (Manual Hyd. Pickup Lift)** **-726654 (2.07M Roller Windguard)** **-726918 (5 Bar Pickup Reel)**		(902045P12)	($2,656.00)
		X9834XX	4X6 ROTOR CUT PKG2 **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4X6 ROTOR CUT EZ PICK PKG2 STD PACK/NET&TWINE/5-BAR** **Package Contains:** **726872 1000RPM Gearbox-COC** **726823 15x6.00-6 Castering** **726964 Net-Twine Wrap** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9713XX PERFORMANCE PACK 4 SILAGE 4x6** **X9714XX PERFORMANCE PACK 5 SILAGE 4x6**		(902187P57)	($2,841.00)

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR CUTTER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		X9835XX	4X6 ROTOR CUT PKG3 **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **4X6 ROTOR CUT EZ PICK PKG3 DLX PACK/NET&TWINE/5-BAR** **Package Contains:** **726872 1000RPM Gearbox-COC** **8074908 18L-16.1SL 10PR** **726823 15x6.00-6 Castering** **726964 Net-Twine Wrap** **Available Options:** **X9987XX L/PERFORMANCE PACK** **X9713XX PERFORMANCE PACK 4 SILAGE 4x6** **X9714XX PERFORMANCE PACK 5 SILAGE 4x6**		(902070P53)	($2,689.00)

SD_T9987 PERFORMANCE PACK

		X9714XX	PERFORMANCE PACK 5 **PERFORMANCE PACK 5 - SILAGE 4x6 Upgrade Pack** **726815 HD DENSITY SYSTEM W/ IN-CAB CONTROL** **722629 MOISTURE SENSOR**		(900060P83)	($79.00)
		X9715XX	PERFORMANCE PACK 6 **PERFORMANCE PACK 6 -SILAGE 4x6 Rotor Cutter Only** **726969 ISOBUS ELECTRONICS, LESS MONITOR** **726815 HD DENSITY SYSTEM W/ IN-CAB CONTROL** **722629 MOISTURE SENSOR**		(900078P54)	($102.00)

TENSION

SD_B6302 TENSION

		726815	HD Density System **Dual Hydraulic Density Cylinders** **Includes In-Cab Density Adjustment**		9000529P76	$688.00

WRAPPER

SD_B8603 WRAPPER CHOICE

		726666	Net Only (Deluxe or ISO)			No Charge
		726964	Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO) **Deluxe Wrap or ISOBUS**		9001235P08	$1,604.00

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR CUTTER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

PICKUP

SD_16080 PICK-UP WHEEL

		726822	4.80/4.0-8 No Tool Dual Wheels **Adjustable Gauge Wheels**			No Charge
		726823	15 x 6.00-6 Castering **Castering Gauge Wheels**		9000084P70	$110.00
		726821	4.80/4.0-8 Bolt On Dual Wheels		(900294P14)	($382.00)

SD_B6601 WIND GUARD

		726654	2.07M Roller Windguard **Cannot be ordered with Top Assist Roll.** **Standard equipment on RB455 RB465 Rotor Cutter**		9000693P77	$901.00

TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		8072609	31 x 13.5-15 8 PR			No Charge
		8074908	18L-16.1SL 10 PR		9001174P25	$1,525.00
		8099808	21.5L x 16.1 10PR		9003595P90	$4,670.00

PTO

SD_03011 PTO

		726871	540 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch **Automatically resets when the PTO is disengaged and PTO rotation stops.**			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR CUTTER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

CONTROL - MONITOR

SD_B6301 CONTROL GROUP

		726966	Deluxe Wrap **Net or Twine Selection** **Auto or Manual Wrap Cycle** **Bale Current Diameter** **Bale Target Diameter** **Twine Spacing & # End Wraps** **Placement of End Wraps From Bale Edge** **Daily Bale Count** **Total Bale Count** **4 Pre-programmed Wrap Patterns** **1 Custom Wrap Pattern** **20 Resettable Bale Counts** **Bale Shape In-cab Driving Gauges** **Audible/Visual Near Full Bale Alarm** **Audible/Visual Full Bale Alarm** **Audible/Visual Wrap Cycle Completed Alarm** **Audible/Visual Tailgate Open Alarm** **Wrapping Fault** **Voltage Indicator** **Audible/Visual Fault Indicator**			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR CUTTER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		726969	ISOBUS No Monitor **With Model Year 2017 units and later, an ISOBUS baler automation feature will be released in the future.** **The ISOBUS baler automation feature will automatically do the following:** **- Stop the tractor** **- Control wrap (for net or net and twine balers, but will only function with net wrap)** **- Raise and lower tailgate** **operator moves the shuttle lever to forward to start the cycle for next bale** **Operator will control shuttle and steering for each bale produced.** **Feature can only be used on 2016 and later Maxxums and Pumas with ISOBUS III.** **Tractor can be Full Powershift or CVT.** **Both Tractor and baler require unlock codes for the automation feature to be functional.** **If you think that your customer would like this feature, order an ISOBUS baler. Deluxe wrap cannot be changed to ISOBUS once the order has been placed.**		9000375P76	$488.00

BALE RAMP

SD_20196 BALE RAMP

		726809	Bale Ramp - FF **Factory Fitted**			No Charge

REELS

SD_C5606 REEL

		726916	4 Bar Pickup Reel			No Charge

RB455 AND RB465 ROTOR CUTTER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		726918	5 Bar Pickup Reel **Heavy Duty Five-bar Pickup** **If 1.8M** **with 140 6mm HD** **rubber mounted shot peened tines** **71in. tine-to-tine** **79 in. flare-to-flare** **2.6 in. tine spacing** **If 2.07M** **with 160 6mm HD** **rubber mounted shot peened tines** **82in. tine-to-tine** **90 in. flare-to-flare** **2.6 in. tine spacing** **Standard on Rotor Cutter, Rotor Feeder, and Silage**		9001114P96	$1,448.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		725060	English for NAR			No Charge
		725831	English/Spanish For NAR			No Charge
		725832	English/French For NAR			No Charge
		727115	English/French For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge
		727117	English For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge
		727119	English/Spanish For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge

RB565 PREMIUM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

BALE DIMENSIONS:
Diameter: 36 in. to 72 in./ .91 to 1.83 m
Width: 61.5 in./1.56 m
Max Bale Weight: 2,200 lbs.

PICKUP:
Premium Model:
Overshot Rotor Feeding System
Roller Wind guard
Heavy Duty 5-bar pickup reel (Premium Only) - 160 heavy-duty rubber mounted pickup tines
Two flotation pick up wheels that are adjustable with no tools required
Manual and Hydraulic adjustable pickup lift

TIRES:
18Lx16.1SL 10 PR

BELT OPTIONS:
Premium Laced Belts:
Eight 7 in./178 mm wide 3 ply Premium laced belts
Mato® Rivet Fasteners lacings with rigid steel pin

DRIVELINE:
- 1000 rpm Constant Velocity Driveline with Cut-Out Clutch Protection & 50 Hour Grease Interval (Standard on all models)
- PTO Support & Locking Hitch Pin
- Hydraulic Hose & Wiring Harness Support

BALE FORMING AND EJECTING:
- One Steel Slatted Floor Roll
- Two Formed Rib Steel Forming Rolls
- One Dimpled Steel Forming Pivot Roll
- One Steel Smooth Starter Roll
- Self Contained Density System: Two extension springs and two hydraulic cylinders

BALE FORMING AND EJECTING (CONT):
- Spring loaded bale ramp with hold bar
- Safety chain
- Bale shape sensors inside bale chamber

BALE WRAPPING:
Net and Twine wrap
Six ball twine capacity
Center pivot dual twine tubes
Over the edge mesh wrap OPTION (if ordered)
2 roll capacity
1.5 to 6.0 wraps per bale

MONITOR OPTIONS:
Deluxe Wrap Monitor
DOT Matrix screen with soft touch keypad

Deluxe Wrap Monitor Functions:
- Net or Twine Selection
- Auto or Manual Wrap Cycle
- Bale Current Diameter
- Bale Target Diameter
- Twine Spacing & # End Wraps
- Placement of Twine End Wraps From Bale Edge
- Daily Bale Count
- Total Bale Count
- Four Pre-Programmed Twine Wrap Patterns
- One Custom Twine Wrap Pattern
- 1.5 to 6.0 Net Wraps
- 20 Resettable Bale Counts
- Bale Shape In-Cab Driving Gauges
- Audible/Visual Near Full Bale Alarm
- Audible/Visual Full Bale Alarm
- Audible/Visual Wrap Cycle Completed Alarm
- Audible/Visual Tailgate Open Alarm
- Wrapping Fault

RB565 PREMIUM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

Deluxe Wrap Monitor Functions: (CONT)
- Voltage Indicator
- Audible/Visual Fault Indicator
- Bale Ramp Down (if equipped DIA from parts)

IN-CAB DENSITY CONTROL (optional)
Provides in-cab density pressure display on Deluxe Wrap Monitor or ISOBUS display.
Allows for variable density of bale.
Allows independent settings for bale core size/density and the outer bale density.
This selection removes the mechanical density pressure gauge from the exterior of the baler.
Baler must have Deluxe Wrap or ISOBUS Wrap Control.
Only available on RB565 Wide Pickup and Premium balers.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Greasable bearings and grease banks
Trailing lights for road towing
Highway transport chain

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
540/1000 RPM as designated by model offering
80 PTO horsepower minimum

RB565 PREMIUM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	VERSION	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
RB565 RND BALER	550210698-RB565 PREMIUM 2	PREMIUM 2	7,930 LB	9051733P22	$67,186.00
Includes the following Equipment 15 x 6.00-6 Castering (726823) $110.00 Endless Belt (726803) $3,490.00 2.07M Roller Windguard (726654) $901.00 Net and Twine (Deluxe or I (726964) $3,785.00					

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
BASE UNIT				
SD_T9981 CONFIGURATION				
X00575X	5X6 PREIMIUM PKG1 **1,000 RPM PTO, Deluxe Wrap, Moisture Sensor, and In-Cab Density System** **726872 1,000 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch** **809980 21.5L x 16.1 10PR** **726809 Bale Ramp - FF** **726867 Manual Hyd Pickup Lift - FF** **726803 Endless Belt** **726966 Deluxe Wrap** **727159 In-Cab Density System** **726654 2.07M Roller Windguard** **726964 Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO)** **726918 5 Bar Pickup Reel** **726100 W/O BELT DR DECLUTCH** **722629 Moisture Sensor**		(902510P20)	($3,260.00)

RB565 PREMIUM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		X00576X	5X6 PREMIUM PKG2 **5X6 Premium ISOBUS** **Choice of** **726969 ISOBUS No Monitor** **OR** **726967 ISOBUS with Monitor** **Package Contains:** **726872 1,000 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch** **8099808 21.5L x 16.1 10PR** **726823 15 x 6.00-6 Castering** **726809 Bale Ramp - FF** **726867 Manual Hyd Pickup Lift - FF** **726803 Endless Belt** **727159 In-Cab Density System** **726654 2.07M Roller Windguard** **726964 Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO)** **726918 5 Bar Pickup Reel** **726100 W/O BELT DR DECLUTCH** **Available Options:** **X9987XX LESS PERFORMANCE PACKAGE** **X9732XX PERFORMANCE PACK 23 RB565 PREMIUM** **X9733XX PERFORMANCE PACK 24 RB565 PREMIUM**		(902529P45)	($3,285.00)
		X00577X	5X6 PREMIUM PKG3 **726871 540 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch** **8099808 21.5L x 16.1 10PR** **726823 15 x 6.00-6 Castering** **X27035X NO Mostiure sensor** **726867 Manual Hyd Pickup Lift - FF** **726803 Endless Belt** **726654 2.07M Roller Windguard** **726964 Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO)** **726918 5 Bar Pickup Reel** **726100 W/O BELT DR DECLUTCH**		(902429P35)	($3,155.00)
		X00578X	5X6 PREMIUM PKG4 **726872 1,000 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch** **8099808 21.5L x 16.1 10PR** **726822 4.80/4.0-8 No Tool Dual Wheels** **726867 Manual Hyd Pickup Lift - FF** **726803 Endless Belt** **726813 Standard Density System** **726654 2.07M Roller Windguard** **726964 Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO)** **726918 5 Bar Pickup Reel** **726100 W/O BELT DR DECLUTCH**		(902456P30)	($3,190.00)

RB565 PREMIUM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

PTO SPEED

SD_C6604 DRIVES

		726100	W/O BELT DR DECLUTCH **Without Apron Belt DeClutch**			No Charge
		726101	BELT DR DE-CLUTCH **With Apron Belt DeClutch**		9000706P86	$918.00

TENSION

SD_B6302 TENSION

		726813	Standard Density System **Dual Hydraulic Density Cylinders** **Manual Adjust Density**			No Charge
		727159	In-Cab Density System **Provides in-cab density pressure display on Deluxe Wrap Monitor or ISOBUS display. Allows for variable density of bale. Allows independent settings for bale core size/density and the outer bale density. This selection removes the mechanical density pressure gauge from the exterior of the baler. Baler must have Deluxe Wrap or ISOBUS Wrap Control.**		9000399P63	$519.00

WRAPPER

SD_B8603 WRAPPER CHOICE

		726666	Net Only (Deluxe or ISO) **Deluxe Wrap or ISOBUS**		9001677P83	$2,179.00
		726964	Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO) **Deluxe Wrap or ISOBUS** **Standard equipment on RB565 Premium**		9002914P45	$3,785.00

PICKUP

SD_16080 PICK-UP WHEEL

		726822	4.80/4.0-8 No Tool Dual Wheels **Adjustable Gauge Wheels**			No Charge
		726823	15 x 6.00-6 Castering **Castering Gauge Wheels**		9000084P70	$110.00

RB565 PREMIUM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

SD_B6003 PICKUP LIFT

		726867	Manual Hyd Pickup Lift - FF **Manual and Hydraulic pickup lift**			No Charge
		726866	Manual Pickup Lift - FF		(900269P50)	($350.00)

SD_B6601 WIND GUARD

		726820	2.07M Tine Windguard		9000331P10	$430.00
		726654	2.07M Roller Windguard **Standard equipment RB565 Premium**		9000693P77	$901.00

BELT OPTIONS

SD_B6101 BELTS

		726803	Endless Belt **Heavy Duty Seamless Endless Belts**		9002687P30	$3,490.00
		726902	PREMIUM LACED BELT 726902			No Charge

TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		8074908	18L-16.1SL 10 PR			No Charge
		8099808	21.5L x 16.1 10PR **High Flotation**		9002421P65	$3,145.00

PTO

SD_03011 PTO

		726871	540 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch		(900619P85)	($805.00)
		726872	1,000 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch			No Charge

RB565 PREMIUM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

CONTROL - MONITOR

SD_B6301 CONTROL GROUP

		726966	Deluxe Wrap **Net or Twine Selection** **Auto or Manual Wrap Cycle** **Bale Current Diameter** **Bale Target Diameter** **Twine Spacing & # End Wraps** **Placement of End Wraps From Bale Edge** **Daily Bale Count** **Total Bale Count** **4 Pre-programmed Wrap Patterns** **1 Custom Wrap Pattern** **20 Resettable Bale Counts** **Bale Shape In-cab Driving Gauges** **Audible/Visual Near Full Bale Alarm** **Audible/Visual Full Bale Alarm** **Audible/Visual Wrap Cycle Completed Alarm** **Audible/Visual Tailgate Open Alarm** **Wrapping Fault** **Voltage Indicator** **Audible/Visual Fault Indicator**			No Charge

RB565 PREMIUM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		726969	ISOBUS No Monitor **Compatible with Net Only or Net and Twine** **With Model Year 2017 units and later, an ISOBUS baler automation feature will be released, in the near future.** **The ISOBUS baler automation feature will automatically do the following:** **- Stop the tractor** **- Control wrap** **- Raise and lower tailgate** **(for net or net and twine balers, but will only function with net wrap)** **operator moves the shuttle lever to forward to start the cycle for next bale** **Feature can only be used on 2016 and later Maxxums and Pumas with ISOBUS class III.** **Tractor can be Full Powershift or CVT.** **Both Tractor and baler require unlock codes for the automation feature to be functional.** **If you think that your customer would like this feature, order an ISOBUS baler. Deluxe wrap cannot be changed to ISOBUS once the order has been placed.**		9000350P35	$455.00

RB565 PREMIUM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		726967	ISOBUS with Monitor **Includes an AFS Pro 700 Color Touch Screen Monitor.** **Compatible with Net Only or Net and Twine** **same functions as deluxe wrap** **With Model Year 2017 units and later, an ISOBUS baler automation feature will be released, in the near future.** **The ISOBUS baler automation feature will automatically do the following:** **- Stop the tractor** **- Control wrap** **- Raise and lower tailgate** **(for net or net and twine balers, but will only function with net wrap)** **operator moves the shuttle lever to forward to start the cycle for next bale** **Feature can only be used on 2016 and later Maxxums and Pumas with ISOBUS class III.** **Tractor can be Full Powershift or CVT.** **Both Tractor and baler require unlock codes for the automation feature to be functional.** **If you think that your customer would like this feature, order an ISOBUS baler. Deluxe wrap cannot be changed to ISOBUS once the order has been placed.**		9002139P06	$2,778.00

BALE RAMP

SD_20196 BALE RAMP

		726809	Bale Ramp - FF			No Charge
		726808	No Bale Ramp		(900577P50)	($750.00)
		726810	Hydraulic Bale Ramp - FF **Includes the Hydraulic Bale Sensor Deluxe ISO (449544).**		9001001P77	$1,301.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		725060	English for NAR			No Charge
		725832	English/French For NAR			No Charge
		725831	English/Spanish For NAR			No Charge
		727117	English For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge
		727115	English/French For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge
		727119	English/Spanish For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge

RB565 PREMIUM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

OTHER EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_27035 PF PACKAGE

		422222	No sensor			No Charge
		722629	MOISTURE SENSOR FF **Factory Fitted Bale Moisture Sensor**		9000790P02	$1,026.00

RB565 PREMIUM HD SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

BALE:
Cylindrical
Diameter - 36 in. to 72 in./ .91 to 1.83 m
Width - 61.5 in./1.56 m

Max Bale Weight:
2,200 lbs. Dry Hay
2,500 lbs. Silage

PICKUP:
Premium Model:
Overshot Rotor Feeding System
Roller Wind guard
Heavy Duty 5-bar pickup reel (Premium Only) - 160 heavy-duty rubber mounted pickup tines
Two flotation pick up wheels that are adjustable with no tools required
Manual and Hydraulic adjustable pickup lift

DRIVELINE
- 1000 rpm Constant Velocity Driveline with Cut-Out Clutch Protection & 50 Hour Grease Interval (Standard on all models)
- PTO Support & Locking Hitch Pin
- Hydraulic Hose & Wiring Harness Support

TIRES:
18Lx16.1SL 10 PR

BELT OPTIONS:
Premium Endless Rubber Belts (8)
7 in. (178 mm) wide 3-ply with
3 yr/15,000 bale warranty

BALE WRAPPING:
Net and Twine wrap
Six ball twine capacity
Center pivot dual twine tubes
Twine tube position indicator
2 roll net capacity
1.5 to 6.0 wraps
Duckbill Brush

BALE FORMING AND EJECTING:
- One Steel Slatted Floor Roll
- Two Formed Rib Steel Forming Rolls
- One Dimpled Steel Forming Pivot Roll
- One Steel Starter Roll
- Self Contained Density System: Two extension springs and two hydraulic cylinders
- Dual Follower roll sledge and tailgate chopping roll

MONITOR OPTIONS:
Deluxe Wrap Monitor
DOT Matrix screen with soft touch keypad

Deluxe Wrap Monitor Functions:
- Net or Twine Selection
- Auto or Manual Wrap Cycle
- Bale Current Diameter
- Bale Target Diameter
- Twine Spacing & # End Wraps
- Placement of Twine End Wraps From Bale Edge
- Daily Bale Count
- Total Bale Count
- Four Pre-Programmed Twine Wrap Patterns
- One Custom Twine Wrap Pattern
- 1.5 to 6.0 Net Wraps
- 20 Resettable Bale Counts
- Bale Shape In-Cab Driving Gauges

Deluxe Wrap Monitor Functions: (CONT)
- Audible/Visual Near Full Bale Alarm
- Audible/Visual Full Bale Alarm
- Audible/Visual Wrap Cycle Completed Alarm
- Audible/Visual Tailgate Open Alarm

Deluxe Wrap Monitor Functions: (Cont.)
- Wrapping Fault

RB565 PREMIUM HD SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

- Voltage Indicator
- Audible/Visual Fault Indicator
- Bale Ramp Down (with DIA from parts)

IN-CAB DENSITY CONTROL (optional)
Provides in-cab desnity pressure display on Deluxe Wrap Monitor or ISOBUS display.
Allows for variable density of the bale.
Allows independent settings for bale core size/density and the outer bale density.
This selection removes the mechanical density pressure gauge from the exterior of the baler.
Baler must have Deluxe or ISOBUS Wrap Control.
Only available on RB565 Wide Pickup and premium balers.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Greasable bearings and grease banks
Trailing lights for road towing
Highway transport chain

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
540/1000 RPM as designated by model offering
80 PTO horsepower minimum

RB565 PREMIUM HD SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	VERSION	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
RB565 RND BALER	550210696-RB565 PREMIUM	PREMIUM HD	7,930 LB	9054047P84	$70,192.00
Includes the following Equipment 15 x 6.00-6 Castering (726823) $110.00 Endless Belt (726803) $3,490.00 2.07M Roller Windguard (726654) $901.00 Net and Twine (Deluxe or I (726964) $3,785.00					

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
BASE UNIT				
SD_T9981 CONFIGURATION				
X00579X	5X6 PREIMIUM HD PKG1 **726872 1,000 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch** **8099808 21.5L x 16.1 10PR** **726823 15 x 6.00-6 Castering** **726809 Bale Ramp - FF** **722629 MOISTURE SENSOR FF** **726867 Manual Hyd Pickup Lift - FF** **726803 Endless Belt** **726966 Deluxe Wrap** **727159 In-Cab Density System** **726654 2.07M Roller Windguard** **726964 Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO)** **726918 5 Bar Pickup Reel** **726100 W/O BELT DR DECLUTCH**		(902618P00)	($3,400.00)

RB565 PREMIUM HD SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		X00580X	5X6 PREMIUM HD PKG2 **ISOBUS** **726872#1,000 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch** **8099808#21.5L x 16.1 10PR** **726823#15 x 6.00-6 Castering** **726809#Bale Ramp - FF** **722629#MOISTURE SENSOR FF** **726867#Manual Hyd Pickup Lift - FF** **726803#Endless Belt** **727159#In-Cab Density System** **726654#2.07M Roller Windguard** **726964#Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO)** **726918#5 Bar Pickup Reel** **726100#W/O BELT DR DECLUTCH**		(902637P25)	($3,425.00)
		X00581X	5X6 PREMIUM HD PKG3 **726871 540 RPM GEARBOX-COC** **8099808 21.5L x 16.1 10PR** **726823 15 x 6.00-6 Castering** **422222 No sensor** **726867 Manual Hyd Pickup Lift - FF** **726803 Endless Belt** **726813 Standard Density System** **726654 2.07M Roller Windguard** **726964 Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO)** **726918 5 Bar Pickup Reel** **726100 W/O BELT DR DECLUTCH**		(902537P15)	($3,295.00)
		X00582X	5X6 PREMIUM HD PKG4 **726872 1,000 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch** **8099808 21.5L x 16.1 10PR** **422222 No sensor** **726867 Manual Hyd Pickup Lift - FF** **726803 Endless Belt** **726813 Standard Density System** **726654 2.07M Roller Windguard** **726964 Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO)** **726918 5 Bar Pickup Reel** **726100 W/O BELT DR DECLUTCH** **726822 4.80/4.0-8 No Tool Dual Wheels**		(902564P10)	($3,330.00)

RB565 PREMIUM HD SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

PTO SPEED

SD_C6604 DRIVES

		726100	W/O BELT DR DECLUTCH **Without Apron Belt DeClutch**			No Charge
		726101	BELT DR DE-CLUTCH **With Apron Belt DeClutch**		9000706P86	$918.00

TENSION

SD_B6302 TENSION

		726813	Standard Density System **Dual Hydraulic Density Cylinders** **Manual Adjust Density**			No Charge
		727159	In-Cab Density System **Provides in-cab density pressure display on Deluxe Wrap Monitor or ISOBUS display. Allows for variable density of bale. Allows independent settings for bale core size/density and the outer bale density. This selection removes the mechanical density pressure gauge from the exterior of the baler. Baler must have Deluxe Wrap or ISOBUS Wrap Control.**		9000399P63	$519.00

WRAPPER

SD_B8603 WRAPPER CHOICE

		726666	Net Only (Deluxe or ISO) **Deluxe Wrap or ISOBUS**		9001677P83	$2,179.00
		726964	Net and Twine (Deluxe or ISO) **Deluxe Wrap or ISOBUS** **Standard equipment on RB565 Premium**		9002914P45	$3,785.00

PICKUP

SD_16080 PICK-UP WHEEL

		726822	4.80/4.0-8 No Tool Dual Wheels **Adjustable Gauge Wheels**			No Charge
		726823	15 x 6.00-6 Castering **Castering Gauge Wheels**		9000084P70	$110.00

RB565 PREMIUM HD SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

SD_B6003 PICKUP LIFT

		726867	Manual Hyd Pickup Lift - FF **Manual and Hydraulic pickup lift**			No Charge
		726866	Manual Pickup Lift - FF		(900269P50)	($350.00)

SD_B6601 WIND GUARD

		726654	2.07M Roller Windguard **Standard equipment RB565 Premium**		9000693P77	$901.00

BELT OPTIONS

SD_B6101 BELTS

		726803	Endless Belt **Heavy Duty Seamless Endless Belts**		9002687P30	$3,490.00

TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		8074908	18L-16.1SL 10 PR			No Charge
		8099808	21.5L x 16.1 10PR **High Flotation**		9002421P65	$3,145.00

PTO

SD_03011 PTO

		726871	540 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch		(900619P85)	($805.00)
		726872	1,000 RPM w/ Cut-Out-Clutch			No Charge

RB565 PREMIUM HD SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

CONTROL - MONITOR

SD_B6301 CONTROL GROUP

		726966	Deluxe Wrap			No Charge
			Net or Twine Selection			
			Auto or Manual Wrap Cycle			
			Bale Current Diameter			
			Bale Target Diameter			
			Twine Spacing & # End Wraps			
			Placement of End Wraps From Bale Edge			
			Daily Bale Count			
			Total Bale Count			
			4 Pre-programmed Wrap Patterns			
			1 Custom Wrap Pattern			
			20 Resettable Bale Counts			
			Bale Shape In-cab Driving Gauges			
			Audible/Visual Near Full Bale Alarm			
			Audible/Visual Full Bale Alarm			
			Audible/Visual Wrap Cycle Completed Alarm			
			Audible/Visual Tailgate Open Alarm			
			Wrapping Fault			
			Voltage Indicator			
			Audible/Visual Fault Indicator			

RB565 PREMIUM HD SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		726969	ISOBUS No Monitor **Compatible with Net Only or Net and Twine** **With Model Year 2017 units and later, an ISOBUS baler automation feature will be released, in the near future.** **The ISOBUS baler automation feature will automatically do the following:** **- Stop the tractor** **- Control wrap** **- Raise and lower tailgate** **(for net or net and twine balers, but will only function with net wrap)** **operator moves the shuttle lever to forward to start the cycle for next bale** **Feature can only be used on 2016 and later Maxxums and Pumas with ISOBUS class III.** **Tractor can be Full Powershift or CVT.** **Both Tractor and baler require unlock codes for the automation feature to be functional.** **If you think that your customer would like this feature, order an ISOBUS baler. Deluxe wrap cannot be changed to ISOBUS once the order has been placed.**		9000350P35	$455.00

RB565 PREMIUM HD SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		726967	ISOBUS with Monitor **Includes an AFS Pro 700 Color Touch Screen Monitor.** **Compatible with Net Only or Net and Twine** **same functions as deluxe wrap** **With Model Year 2017 units and later, an ISOBUS baler automation feature will be released, in the near future.** **The ISOBUS baler automation feature will automatically do the following:** **- Stop the tractor** **- Control wrap** **- Raise and lower tailgate** **(for net or net and twine balers, but will only function with net wrap)** **operator moves the shuttle lever to forward to start the cycle for next bale** **Feature can only be used on 2016 and later Maxxums and Pumas with ISOBUS class III.** **Tractor can be Full Powershift or CVT.** **Both Tractor and baler require unlock codes for the automation feature to be functional.** **If you think that your customer would like this feature, order an ISOBUS baler. Deluxe wrap cannot be changed to ISOBUS once the order has been placed.**		9002139P06	$2,778.00

BALE RAMP

SD_20196 BALE RAMP

		726809	Bale Ramp - FF			No Charge
		726808	No Bale Ramp		(900577P50)	($750.00)
		726810	Hydraulic Bale Ramp - FF **Includes the Hydraulic Bale Sensor Deluxe ISO (449544).**		9001001P77	$1,301.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		725060	English for NAR			No Charge
		725832	English/French For NAR			No Charge
		725831	English/Spanish For NAR			No Charge
		727117	English For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge
		727115	English/French For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge
		727119	English/Spanish For NAR ISOBUS			No Charge

RB565 PREMIUM HD SILAGE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

OTHER EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_27035 PF PACKAGE

		422222	No sensor			No Charge
		722629	MOISTURE SENSOR FF **Factory Fitted Bale Moisture Sensor**		9000790P02	$1,026.00

SB521 SQUARE BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

BALE FORMING:
14 in. x 18 in./35.5 cm x 45.7 cm Bale Chamber
79 strokes per minute plunger mounted on 5 sealed ball bearing rollers and 2 slide blocks
Bale Length Control for 12 in./30.5 cm to 52 in./132 cm length bales
Bale Counter
6 Hay Dogs
Spring tension

BALE TYING:
Hardened steel bill-hook Rollers and Knotter Cams
Hard faced needles
Gear Driven Knotters
4-Ball Twine Box

PICK-UP:
65 in./1.65 m 4-bar pickup with 88 curved fingers, gauge wheel, belt and chain drive
283 sq. in./.183 sq.m Feed Opening
Adjustable feeder back

TIRES:
25 x 7.50-15, 6PR Right and 27 x 9.50-15, 6PR Left

HITCH:
Clevis hitch
Heavy-duty Screw Type Jack
Rope controlled Tongue Latch
Long Tongue, Hitch and Jack

DRIVE:
Enclosed Automotive-type Hypoid Gear and Pinion Main Drive Gearbox
3-Joint HD Power Pivot PTO

MISCELLANEOUS:
Variable Windguard
Conveniently located toolbox
Highway Transport Chain

Requirements for Operation:
35 PTO horsepower minimum

Current Inventory Only

SB521 SQUARE BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
BASE UNIT				
SD_T9981 CONFIGURATION				
XT9981X	Less Fast Pick Config **EZ Pick configurations are complete packaged units. Selecting any option outside of a EZ Pick configuration, unless specifically allowed eliminates the EZ Pick ordering incentive.** **LESS EZ PICK CONFIG = A LA CARTE ORDERING AND PRICING**			No Charge
WHEELS AND TIRES				
SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES				
8069809	Flotation Tire Bundle	100 LB		No Charge
OPERATOR'S MANUAL				
SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL				
X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
715257	French Canadian Manual - NA	1 LB		No Charge
715309	Spanish Manual - NA	1 LB		No Charge
OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED				
SD_41015 HITCH AND CHUTE KIT				
X41015X	No Wagon Hitch and Chute Kit			No Charge
715231	Wagon Hitch and Chute Kit **Adjustable wagon hitch and bale loading chute (for use with triple purpose bale chute)** **Cannot be ordered with Quarter-Turn Bale Chute (715230).**	122 LB	9000488P95	$635.00
SD_B4101 HYDRAULIC SWING TONGUE				
XB4101X	No Hydraulic Swing Tongue			No Charge

Current Inventory Only

SB521 SQUARE BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		715232	Hydraulic Swing Tongue **Allows operator to swing tounge using tractor hydraulics.** **SB541C Must Take This Option**	68 LB	9000471P24	$612.00

SD_B6502 HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT

		XB6502X	No Hydraulic Pickup Lift Kit			No Charge
		715245	Hydraulic Pickup Lift Kit **Raises the pickup with tractor hydraulics.**	24 LB	9000425P04	$552.00

SD_B8408 BALE CHUTE

		XB8408X	No Bale Chute			No Charge
		715223	Triple Purpose Bale Chute **Flat pan chute. Can use to drop bales on the ground (flatside).** **Can use with wagon hitch and chute kit.** **Can unbolt left portion of pan to turn bales on their side.**	39 LB	9000420P02	$156.00
		715230	Quarter-Turn Bale Chute **A deflector forces the bale to land on its edge.** **Cannot be ordered with Wagon Hitch and Chute Kit (715231).**	91 LB	9000425P04	$552.00

Current Inventory Only

SB531 SQUARE BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

BALE FORMING:
14 in. x 18 in./35.5 cm x 45.7 cm Bale Chamber
93 strokes per minute plunger mounted on 5 sealed ball bearing rollers and 2 slide blocks
Bale Length Control for 12 in./30.5 cm to 52 in./132 cm length bales
Bale Counter
6 Hay Dogs

BALE TYING:
Hardened steel bill-hook Rollers and Knotter Cams on Twine Balers
Hard faced needles
Gear Driven Knotters
6-Ball Twine Box

PICK-UP:
65 in./1.65 m 5-bar pickup with 110 curved fingers, gauge wheel, belt and chain drive
283 sq. in./.183 sq.m Feed Opening
Rotary Feeding System (2 rotors)

TIRES:
27 x 9.50-15, 6PR Right and 31 x 13.50-15, 6PR Left

HITCH:
Heavy-duty Screw Type Jack
Rope controlled Tongue Latch
Clevis Hitch

DRIVE:
Enclosed Automotive-type Hypoid Gear and Pinion Main Drive Gearbox
3-Joint HD Power Pivot PTO Drive (Cat. 6)
Heavy-duty Wheels and Spindles

MISCELLANEOUS:
Conveniently located toolbox
Highway Transport Chain

Requirements for Operation:
62 PTO horsepower minimum

SB531 SQUARE BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TWINE-WIRE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SB531 SQUARE BALER	Twine	3230 LB	9021560P00	$28,000.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BASE UNIT

SD_T9981 CONFIGURATION

		X0872XX	SB531 TWINE EZ PICK **EZ PICK PKG PRICE = APPROXIATELY 5% SAVINGS** **OVER ALA-CART ORDER** **SB531 Twine EZ Pick** **Package Contains:** **726613 SPRING TENSION** **8069809 FLOTATION TIRE BUNDLE, 27X9.50-15, 31X13.5-15** **715236 CLEVIS HITCH** **Available Options:** **X9735XX PERFORMANCE PACKAGE 26** **CHOICE OF BALE CHUTE**		(901001P00)	($1,300.00)
		XT9981X	Less Fast Pick Config **EZ Pick configurations are complete packaged units. Selecting any option outside of a EZ Pick configuration, unless specifically allowed eliminates the EZ Pick ordering incentive.** **LESS EZ PICK CONFIG = A LA CARTE ORDERING AND PRICING**			No Charge

TENSION

SD_B6302 TENSION

		726613	Spring Tension **Two adjustable springs.** **Manually adjust bale tension on bale chamber.**			No Charge

SB531 SQUARE BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		726614	Hydraformatic Tension **Uses hydraulic cylinder to maintain constant density pressure resulting in more uniform bale density.**		9001121P89	$1,457.00

HITCH

SD_41039 HITCH

		715236	Clevis Hitch	20 LB		No Charge

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		8069809	Flotation Tire Bundle	100 LB		No Charge

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		715257	French Canadian Manual - NA	1 LB		No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA	1 LB		No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_41015 HITCH AND CHUTE KIT

		X41015X	No Wagon Hitch and Chute Kit			No Charge
		715231	Wagon Hitch and Chute Kit **Adjustable wagon hitch and bale loading chute (for use with triple purpose bale chute)** **Cannot be ordered with Quarter-Turn Bale Chute (715230).**	122 LB	9000488P95	$635.00

SD_B4101 HYDRAULIC SWING TONGUE

		XB4101X	No Hydraulic Swing Tongue			No Charge
		715232	Hydraulic Swing Tongue **Allows operator to swing tounge using tractor hydraulics.** **SB541C Must Take This Option**	68 LB	9000471P24	$612.00

SD_B6502 HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT

		XB6502X	No Hydraulic Pickup Lift Kit			No Charge
		715245	Hydraulic Pickup Lift Kit **Raises the pickup with tractor hydraulics.**	24 LB	9000425P04	$552.00

SD_B8401 BALE CASE EXT KIT

		XB8401X	No Bale Case Extension Kit			No Charge

SB531 SQUARE BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		715240	Bale Case Extension Kit **(Not for use with bale thrower; recommended with quarter turn bale chute)**	82 LB	9000313P39	$407.00

SD_B8408 BALE CHUTE

		XB8408X	No Bale Chute			No Charge
		715223	Triple Purpose Bale Chute **Flat pan chute. Can use to drop bales on the ground (flatside).** **Can use with wagon hitch and chute kit.** **Can unbolt left portion of pan to turn bales on their side.**	39 LB	9000120P12	$156.00
		715230	Quarter-Turn Bale Chute **A deflector forces the bale to land on its edge.** **Cannot be ordered with Wagon Hitch and Chute Kit (715231).**	91 LB	9000425P04	$552.00

SB541 SQUARE BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

BALE FORMING:
14 in. x 18 in./35.5 cm x 45.7 cm Bale Chamber
93 strokes per minute plunger mounted on 5 sealed ball bearing rollers and 2 slide blocks
Bale Length Control for 12 in./30.5 cm to 52 in./132 cm length bales
4-Way Bale Tension (2 Doors)
Bale Counter
6 Hay Dogs

BALE TYING:
Heavy-duty Knotters with hardened steel bill-hook Rollers and Knotter Cams on Twine Balers
Gear Driven Knotters/ Twisters
Hard faced needles
8-Ball Twine Box (twine baler)
4-Coil Wire Carrier (wire baler)

PICK-UP:
75 in./1.91 m 6-bar pickup with 156 curved fingers, gauge wheel with roller bearings, belt and chain drive
283 sq. in./.183 sq. m Feed Opening
Rotary Feeding System (3 rotors)
Replaceable Feeder Floor

TIRES:
27 x 9.50-15, 6PR Right and
31 x 13.50-15, 6PR Left

HITCH:
Clevis Hitch
Heavy-duty Screw Type Jack
Rope controlled Tongue Latch

DRIVE:
Enclosed Automotive-type Hypoid Gear and Pinion Main Drive Gearbox
3-Joint HD Power Pivot PTO Drive (Cat. 6)
3 Disc Slip Clutch
Heavy-duty Wheels and Spindles

MISCELLANEOUS:
Conveniently located toolbox
Highway Transport Chain

Requirements for Operation:
75 PTO horsepower minimum

SB541C COMMERCIAL VERSION (TWINE):
The SB541c Commercial Version includes all of the SB541 features with the following exceptions and additions:
- High flotation tires - 11L-14, 6PR Right and 14L-16.1, 8PR Left
- Longer, heavier gauge bale case
- Hydra Tension bale tension 4-way bale tension with hydraulically controlled side tension rails
- Hardened plunger rail
- Cast front hay wedges
- Wider/deeper 8 ball twine box (same as SB551)
- Hydraulic pickup lift
- Hydraulic swing tongue
- Standard clevis and optional ball hitch

Note: The SB541c Commercial Version cannot be used with the BTX11 Bale Thrower.

SB541 SQUARE BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TWINE-WIRE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SB541 SQUARE BALER	Twine	3420 LB	9022441P65	$29,145.00
SB541 SQUARE BALER	Wire	3420 LB	9024458P28	$31,764.00
Includes the following Equipment Hydraformatic Tension (726614) $1,457.00				
SB541C SQUARE BALER	Twine	3420 LB	9028062P65	$36,445.00
Includes the following Equipment Hydraulic Swing Tongue (715232) $612.00 Hydraformatic Tension (726614) $1,457.00 Hydraulic Pickup Lift Kit (715245) $552.00				

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BASE UNIT

SD_T9981 CONFIGURATION

		X0873XX	SB541 TWINE EZ PICK **EZ PICK PKG PRICE = 5% APPROIMATELY SAVINGS** **OVER ALA-CART ORDER** **SB541 Twine Fast Pick** **Package Contains:** **726614 HYDRAFORMATIC TENSION** **8069809 FLOTATION TIRE BUNDLE 27X9.50-15, 31X13.5-15** **715236 CLEVIS HITCH** **Available Options:** **X9735XX PERFORMANCE PACK 26** **CHOICE OF BALE CHUTE**		(901301P30)	($1,690.00)

SB541 SQUARE BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

		X0874XX	SB541C TWINE EZ PICK **EZ PICK PKG PRICE = APPROXIMATELY 5% SAVINGS OVER ALA-CART ORDER** **SB541C Fast Pick** **Package Contains:** **726614 HYDRAFORMATIC TENSION** **8068809 HIGH FLOTATION TIRE BUNDLE 11L-14, 14L-16.1** **715236 CLEVIS HITCH** **715232 HYDRAULIC SWING TONGUE** **715245 HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT** **Available Options:** **CHOICE OF BALE CHUTE**		(901201P20)	($1,560.00)
		XT9981X	Less Fast Pick Config **EZ Pick configurations are complete packaged units. Selecting any option outside of a EZ Pick configuration, unless specifically allowed eliminates the EZ Pick ordering incentive.** **LESS EZ PICK CONFIG = A LA CARTE ORDERING AND PRICING**			No Charge

TENSION

SD_B6302 TENSION

		726613	Spring Tension **Two adjustable springs.** **Manually adjust bale tension on bale chamber.**			No Charge
		726614	Hydraformatic Tension **Uses hydraulic cylinder to maintain constant density pressure resulting in more uniform bale density.**		9001121P89	$1,457.00

HITCH

SD_41039 HITCH

		715236	Clevis Hitch	20 LB		No Charge
		715243	Ball Hitch **For 2 5/16 ball size** **Only Available for SB541C and SB551**	33 LB	9000184P03	$239.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		8069809	Flotation Tire Bundle	100 LB		No Charge
		8068809	High Flotation Tire Bundle **SB541C and SB551 only**	100 LB		No Charge

SB541 SQUARE BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		715257	French Canadian Manual - NA	1 LB		No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA	1 LB		No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_41015 HITCH AND CHUTE KIT

		X41015X	No Wagon Hitch and Chute Kit			No Charge
		715231	Wagon Hitch and Chute Kit **Adjustable wagon hitch and bale loading chute (for use with triple purpose bale chute)** **Cannot be ordered with Quarter-Turn Bale Chute (715230).**	122 LB	9000488P95	$635.00

SD_B4101 HYDRAULIC SWING TONGUE

		XB4101X	No Hydraulic Swing Tongue			No Charge
		715232	Hydraulic Swing Tongue **Allows operator to swing tounge using tractor hydraulics.** **SB541C Must Take This Option**	68 LB	9000471P24	$612.00

SD_B6502 HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT

		XB6502X	No Hydraulic Pickup Lift Kit			No Charge
		715245	Hydraulic Pickup Lift Kit **Raises the pickup with tractor hydraulics.**	24 LB	9000425P04	$552.00

SD_B8401 BALE CASE EXT KIT

		XB8401X	No Bale Case Extension Kit			No Charge
		715240	Bale Case Extension Kit **(Not for use with bale thrower; recommended with quarter turn bale chute)**	82 LB	9000313P39	$407.00

SD_B8408 BALE CHUTE

		XB8408X	No Bale Chute			No Charge
		715223	Triple Purpose Bale Chute **Flat pan chute. Can use to drop bales on the ground (flatside).** **Can use with wagon hitch and chute kit.** **Can unbolt left portion of pan to turn bales on their side.**	39 LB	9000120P12	$156.00
		715230	Quarter-Turn Bale Chute **A deflector forces the bale to land on its edge.** **Cannot be ordered with Wagon Hitch and Chute Kit (715231).**	91 LB	9000425P04	$552.00

SB551 SQUARE BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

BALE FORMING:
16 in. x 18 in./40.6 cm x 45.7 cm Bale Chamber
93 strokes per minute plunger mounted on 6 sealed ball bearing rollers and 2 slide blocks
30 in./76.2 cm Plunger Travel
Heavy-duty Bale Case
Bale Length Control for 12 in./30.5 cm to 52 in./132cm length bales
4-Way Bale Tension (4 Doors)
Hydra Tension Bale Tension
Bale Counter
6 Hay Dogs

BALE TYING:
Heavy-duty Knotters with hardened steel bill-hook Rollers and Knotter Cams
Hard faced needle and eye
Gear Driven Knotters
8-Ball Twine Box

PICK-UP:
75 in./1.91 m 6-bar pickup with 156 curved fingers, gauge wheel with roller bearings, belt and chain drive
318 sq. in./.205 sq .m Feed Opening
Rotary Feeding System (3 rotors)
Hydraulic pickup lift unit

TIRES:
11L-14, 6PR Right and 14L-16.1, 8PR Left

HITCH:
Heavy-duty Screw Type Jack
Rope controlled Tongue Latch
Hydraulic swing tongue

DRIVE:
Enclosed Automotive-type, Heavy-duty Hypoid Gear and Pinion Plunger Drive Gearbox
3-Joint HD Power Pivot PTO Drive (Cat. 6)
3 Disc Slip Clutch
Heavy-duty Wheels and Spindles

MISCELLANEOUS:
Highway transport chain
Conveniently located toolbox
Parking jack
Halogen Work Lights

Requirements for Operation:
80 PTO horsepower minimum

Note: The SB551 Baler cannot be used with the BTX1 Bale Thrower

Current Inventory Only

SB551 SQUARE BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

Factory Supplied Options

Current Inventory Only

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
HITCH				
SD_41039 HITCH				
715236	Clevis Hitch	20 LB		No Charge
715243	Ball Hitch **For 2 5/16 ball size** **Only Available for SB541C and SB551**	33 LB	9000184P03	$239.00
WHEELS AND TIRES				
SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES				
8068809	High Flotation Tire Bundle **SB541C and SB551 only**	100 LB		No Charge
OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED				
SD_B4101 HYDRAULIC SWING TONGUE				
715232	Hydraulic Swing Tongue **Allows operator to swing tounge using tractor hydraulics.** **SB541C Must Take This Option**	68 LB	9000471P24	$612.00
SD_B6502 HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT				
715245	Hydraulic Pickup Lift Kit **Raises the pickup with tractor hydraulics.**	24 LB	9000425P04	$552.00

SB551 SQUARE BALER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

SD_B8408 BALE CHUTE

		715223	Triple Purpose Bale Chute **Flat pan chute. Can use to drop bales on the ground (flatside).** **Can use with wagon hitch and chute kit.** **Can unbolt left portion of pan to turn bales on their side.**	39 LB	9000120P12	$156.00
		715230	Quarter-Turn Bale Chute **A deflector forces the bale to land on its edge.** **Cannot be ordered with Wagon Hitch and Chute Kit (715231).**	91 LB	9000425P04	$552.00

Current Inventory Only

MDX SERIES ECONOMY DISC MOWERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Mountville, PA)

Standard Equipment

MODELS
MDX21 ECONOMY DISC MOWER
5 ft. 6 in. (1.7 m) cutting width
4 oval cutting discs with 2 reversible knives per disc

MDX31 ECONOMY DISC MOWER
6 ft. 8 in. (2.03 m) cutting width
5 oval cutting discs with 2 reversible knives per disc

MDX41 ECONOMY DISC MOWER
7 ft. 10 in. (2.4 m) cutting width
6 oval cutting discs with 2 reversible knives per disc

GENERAL:
Low profile, enclosed gear-driven cutterbar
Disc rock guards and skid shoes
Open right-side with outside divider drum
Right side swath divider whee
3-point hitch limit chains
Spring-loaded cutterbar breakaway system
Adjustable flotation spring
Hydraulic cutterbar lift (single-acting cylinder)
Two (2) adjustable parking stands
540 RPM PTO driveline with overrunning clutch
PTO shaft storage support
Cut height is determined by tractor top link

Requirements for Operation:
Tractor Requirements:
MDX21 35 PTO hp minimum
MDX31 40 PTO hp minimum
MDX41 50 PTO hp minimum

MDX21/31
Category I & II 3-point hitch

MDX41
Category II 3-point hitch only

Only for use with tractors having a fully enclosed cab

Note: One disc mower packaged in each crate

MDX SERIES ECONOMY DISC MOWERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Mountville, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	WORKING WIDTH	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
MDX21 DISC MOWER	5 ft. 6 in. Cut Width	933 LB	9006581P19	$8,547.00
MDX31 DISC MOWER	6 ft. 8 in. Cut Width	1,016 LB	9007346P57	$9,541.00
MDX41 DISC MOWER	7 ft. 10 in. Cut Width	1,215 LB	9008244P39	$10,707.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		715294	French Canadian	1 LB		No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA	1 LB		No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_16030 INNER SWATH WHEEL KIT

		X16030X	No Inner Swath Wheel Kit			No Charge
		717279	Inner Swath Wheel Kit **Wheel attachment on inner end of cutterbar deflects the crop off the first disc slightly to the right creating a division between the uncut and cut crop. Allows the tractor to straddle crop while raking.**	21 LB	9000253P33	$329.00

MDX SERIES ECONOMY DISC MOWERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Mountville, PA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Attachments						
		717279006	Inner Swath Wheel Kit Wheel attachment on inner end of cutterbar deflects the crop off the first disc slightly to the right creating a division between the uncut and cut crop. Allows the tractor to straddle crop while raking.	21 LB	9000253P33	$329.00

MD AND TD SERIES DISC MOWERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

Standard Equipment
MODELS:
MD73
6 ft. 8 in. (2.0 m) cutting width
5 Disc modular cutterbar with two, 14 degree
Quick-Change reversible knives per disc
MD83
7 ft. 10 in. (2.4 m) cutting width
6 Disc modular cutterbar with two,
14 degree Quick-Change reversible knives per
disc
MD93
9 ft. 2 in. (2.8 m) cutting width
7 Disc modular cutterbar with two,
14 degree Quick-Change reversible knives per
disc

GENERAL:
ASAE Category II 3-point hitch
Standard 540 RPM PTO driveline with
Overrunning clutch Cutterbar shock protection
system
Spring-loaded breakaway latch
Cutterbar flotation spring
Cutterbar shock protection system
3-point hitch limit chain

Requirements for Operation:
MD73 45 PTO hp minimum
MD83 55 PTO hp minimum
MD93 60 PTO hp minimum

Hitches
ASAE Category II 3-point hitch only
Quick-Hitch compatible

TD103 Pull-type disc mower
10 ft. 4 in. (3.15 m) cutting width
Disc modular cutterbar with two,
14 degree Quick-Change reversible knives per
disc

MD AND TD SERIES DISC MOWERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	HITCH	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
MD73 DISC MOWER	CAT II	1,460 LB	9009016P70	$11,710.00
MD83 DISC MOWER	CAT II	1,639 LB	9010064P67	$13,071.00
MD93 DISC MOWER	CAT II	1,460 LB	9011057P20	$14,360.00
TD103 PT DISC MW	CLEVIS HITCH	4,340 LB	9017265P71	$22,423.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		439130	English Lang Manual			No Charge
		715257	French Canadian Manual - NA			No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_32039 C-BAR WARRANTY DECAL

		727205	3-YR C-BAR WARRANTY			No Charge

SD_H5812 RH SWATHBOARD KIT

		XH5812X	No Swathboard Kit			No Charge
		717355	RH Swathboard Kit **Not available on TD103 model** **Board on right hand side of unit that deflects the crop slightly to the left. This creates a division between the cut and uncut crop so the tractor can straddle the crop while raking.**		9000121P66	$158.00

MD AND TD SERIES DISC MOWERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

MODELS:
MD72
6 ft. 8 in. (2.0 m) cutting width
5 Disc modular cutterbar with two,
14 degree reversible knives per disc

MD82
7 ft. 10 in. (2.4 m) cutting width
6 Disc modular cutterbar with two,
14 degree reversible knives per disc

MD92
9 ft. 2 in. (2.8 m) cutting width
7 Disc modular cutterbar with two,
14 degree reversible knives per disc

GENERAL:
ASAE Category I or II 3-point hitch
Standard 540 RPM PTO driveline with
Overrunning clutch
Spring-loaded breakaway latch
Cutterbar flotation spring
Cutterbar shock protection system
3-point hitch limit chain

Requirements for Operation:
MD72 45 PTO hp minimum
MD82 55 PTO hp minimum
MD92 60 PTO hp minimum

MD72
ASAE Category I or II 3-point hitch

MD82 and MD92
ASAE Category II 3-point hitch only

Only for use with tractors having a fully
enclosed cab.

NOTE:
This product must be ordered in
multiples of 2 due to crating or packing
when shipped.

MODEL:
TD102 Pull-type disc mower

10 ft. 4 in. (3.15 m) cutting width
8 Disc modular cutterbar with two,
14 degree reversible knives per disc
95 in. (2.41 m) swath width
Mechanically adjustable header tilt
Vertical and lateral cutterbar flotation
controlled by adjustable springs
Clevis hitch tractor attachment
540 RPM PTO drive
80° constant velocity primary PTO
drive shaft
Slip clutch and overrunning clutch
protected driveline
Highway transport chain
Hydraulic Tongue Swing
2[illegible] 9.5 - 15, 6PR tires
Cutterbar shock protection system
1[illegible] ft. 10 in. (3.3 m) transport width

Requirements for Operation:
Tractor Requirements:
60 PTO horsepower minimum
Only for use with tractors having a
fully enclosed cab
Requires 2 hydraulic remote valves

WARRANTY:
3-year cutterbar driveline extended
warranty

Current Inventory Only

CASE IH AGRICULTURE

MD AND TD SERIES DISC MOWERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	WORKING WIDTH	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
MD72 DISC MOWER	6 ft. 8 in. Cut Width	1,440 LB	9008168P93	$10,609.00
MD82 DISC MOWER	7 ft. 10 in. Cut Width	1,610 LB	9009395P54	$12,202.00
MD92 DISC MOWER	9 ft. 2 in. Cut Width	1,750 LB	9010322P62	$13,406.00
TD102 PT DISC MW	10 ft. 4 in. Cut Width	3,035 LB	9016762P90	$21,770.00

Factory Supplied Options

Current Inventory Only

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL				
SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL				
X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
715309	Spanish Manual - NA	1 LB		No Charge
715257	French Canadian Manual - NA	1 LB		No Charge
OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED				
SD_50047 HIGH STUBBLE KIT				
X50047X	No High Stubble Kit			No Charge
715289	High Stubble Kit **Cutting height with high stubble kit is 2.25-4.5 in. (58-115 mm)** **Set of 8 taller skid shoes, nominally increases cut height by 1.3" (33mm)** **Adjust cut height with top link on tractor** **Parts number available to buy a singular skid shoe (87622885)**	92 LB	9000472P01	$613.00
SD_H5812 RH SWATHBOARD KIT				
XH5812X	No Swathboard Kit			No Charge
717355	RH Swathboard Kit **Not available on TD102 model** **Board on right hand side of unit that deflects the crop slightly to the left. This creates a division between the cut and uncut crop so the tractor can straddle the crop while raking.**	12 LB	9000113P19	$147.00

MD AND TD SERIES DISC MOWERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Attachments						
		717279006	Inner Swath Wheel Kit Wheel attachment on inner end of cutterbar deflects the crop off the first disc slightly to the right creating a division between the uncut and cut crop. Allows the tractor to straddle crop while raking.	21 LB	9000253P33	$329.00

Current Inventory Only

DC93 DISC MOWER CONDITIONER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

DC93 Disc Mower Conditioner

CUTTERBED:
- 9 ft. 2 in. (2.8 m) cutting width
- 7 Disc Modular Cutterbar with two Quick-Change reversible knives per disc
- Vertical and lateral flotation
- Adjustable flotation springs
- Cutterbar shock protection system

CONDITIONING SYSTEMS:
- Intermeshing Conditioning Rolls:
- Rubber on Rubber 90 in. (2.29 m) wide, 10-3/8 in. (26.35 cm) diameter intermeshing
- Automatic on-the-go roll separation
- Single crank adjustable roll pressure

- Flail Conditioning:
- 90 in. (2.29 m) rotor with 90 tapered flails (individual fingers)
- Adjustable rotor hood with replaceable smooth liner
- High Speed Rotor (1016 RPM)

FRAME:
- Side Pull Design
- Hydraulic tilt adjustment
- Hydraulic Tongue Swing
- Adjustable Windrow Shields
- Adjustable Swath Gate
- Standard Tongue: Clevis hitch with 540 rpm PTO Drive.

TIRES:
- 9.5L x 14 6 PR, Heavy Implement Tires

DRIVE:
- 540 RPM PTO drive
- 80° constant velocity PTO drive shaft

MISCELLANEOUS:
- Highway Transport Chain
- Conveniently located toolbox
- Complete transport lights per A2SAE S279.11

- High density polyethylene impact resistant hood liner
- Crop lifters on roll conditioning units only

Conditioner discharge curtain (flail conditioning units only)

Requirements for Operation:
- 65 PTO horsepower minimum
- 7-pin electrical connector
- Only for use with tractors having a fully enclosed cab.
- 1 DA and 1 SA hydraulic remote

WARRANTY:
- Standard Case IH warranty applies to base unit
- 3-year cutterbar driveline extended warranty

DC93 DISC MOWER CONDITIONER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	CONDITIONER TYPE	TONGUE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DC93 DISC MWR COND	Flail Rotor Conditioner	STD TONGUE	4,340 LB	9023004P52	$29,876.00
Includes the following Equipment Hydraulic Header Tilt (715264) $391.00					
DC93 DISC MWR COND	Rubber on rubber chevron	STD TONGUE	4,340 LB	9024183P39	$31,407.00
Includes the following Equipment Hydraulic Header Tilt (715264) $391.00					

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		439130	English Lang Manual			No Charge
		715257	French Canadian Manual - NA			No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_C5832 SKID SHOE

		415017	Adjustable Skid Shoes Kit		9000535P92	$696.00
		XC5832X	No Skid Shoe			No Charge

SD_H5815 TEXTURED LINER KIT

		716537	Textured Liner Kit **Flail Units Only.** **Bolts to inside of standard adjustable rotor hood to provide more aggressive conditioning.**		9000321P86	$418.00

DC103 DISC MOWER CONDITIONER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

DC103 DISC MOWER CONDITIONER
CUTTERBED:
- 10 ft. 4 in. (3.15 m) cutting width
- 8 Disc Modular Cutterbar with two reversible Quick-Change knives per disc
- Vertical and lateral flotation
- Adjustable flotation springs
- Cutterbar shock protection system

CONDITIONING SYSTEMS:
- Intermeshing Conditioning Rolls: Rubber on rubber or steel on steel 102 in. (2.59 m) wide, 10-3/8 in. (26.35 cm) diameter
- Automatic on-the-go roll separation
- Single crank adjustable roll pressure
- Crop Lifters

- Flail Conditioning: 102 in. (2.59 m) rotor with 100 tapered flails
- Adjustable rotor hood with replaceable smooth liner
- High Speed Rotor (1016 RPM)

FRAME:
- Side Pull Design
- Hydraulic Tilt adjustment
- Hydraulic Tongue Swing
- Adjustable Windrow Shields
- Adjustable Swath Gate
- 11L x 15, 6 PR Heavy Implement Tires (conditioning roll models)
- 9.5L x 14, 6 PR Heavy Implement Tires (flail model)

TONGUES:
- Standard Tongue: Clevis hitch with constant velocity U-joints driving a reversible gear box to allow operation at 540 or 1000 rpm
- Swivel Tongue: Premium hitch. Choice of drawbar or 2-pt hitch Only available in 540 rpm

MISCELLANEOUS:
- Highway Transport Chain
- Conveniently located toolbox
- Complete transport lights per ASAE S279.11

- High density polyethylene impact resistant hood liner
- Standard tongue includes tire bumper
- Conditioner discharge curtain (flail conditioning units only)

Requirements for Operation:
- 80 PTO horsepower minimum
- 7-pin electrical connector
- Only for use with tractors having a fully enclosed cab.
- 1 DA and 1 SA hyraulic remote

WARRANTY:
- Standard Case IH warranty applies to base unit
- 3-year cutterbar driveline extended warranty

DC103 DISC MOWER CONDITIONER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	CONDITIONER TYPE	TONGUE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DC103 DISC MWR COND	Flail Rotor Conditioner	STD TONGUE	4,340 LB	9024881P78	$32,314.00
DC103 DISC MWR COND	Flail Rotor Conditioner	SWIVEL TNG	4,340 LB	9025983P65	$33,745.00
Includes the following Equipment 2 Point Hitch (717937) $250.00					
DC103 DISC MWR COND	Rubber on rubber chevron	STD TONGUE	4,340 LB	9026060P65	$33,845.00
DC103 DISC MWR COND	Rubber on rubber chevron	SWIVEL TNG	4,340 LB	9027162P52	$35,276.00
Includes the following Equipment 2 Point Hitch (717937) $250.00					
DC103 DISC MWR COND	Steel on steel chevron	STD TONGUE	4,340 LB	9026668P95	$34,635.00
DC103 DISC MWR COND	Steel on steel chevron	SWIVEL TNG	4,340 LB	9027770P82	$36,066.00
Includes the following Equipment 2 Point Hitch (717937) $250.00					

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

HITCH

SD_41039 HITCH

		X0254XX	Hitch In Base **Standard Tongue Only.**			No Charge
		717936	Drawbar Hitch **Swivel Hitch Only.** **Attaches to Tractor Drawbar via Hitch Extension.** **Max dimension for Swivel hitch** **adapter is 3.15 inches (80mm) wide, 2.047 inches thick (52mm),** **Cat. II or III drawbar.**			No Charge
		717937	2 Point Hitch **Swivel Hitch Only.** **Attaches to tractor lower 3-point hitch links.**		9000192P50	$250.00

DC103 DISC MOWER CONDITIONER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		439130	English Lang Manual			No Charge
		715257	French Canadian Manual - NA			No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_41033 TOW BAR

		X41033X	No Tow Bar			No Charge

SD_C5832 SKID SHOE

		415017	Adjustable Skid Shoes Kit		9000535P92	$696.00
		XC5832X	No Skid Shoe			No Charge

SD_H5815 TEXTURED LINER KIT

		716537	Textured Liner Kit **Flail Units Only.** **Bolts to inside of standard adjustable rotor hood to provide more aggressive conditioning.**		9000321P86	$418.00

DC133 CENTER PIVOT DISC MOWER COND
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

CUTTERBED:
- 13 ft. (4.0 m) cutting width
- 8 Disc cutterbar with counter rotating discs.
- Two, 14-degree reversible cutting knives per 24.3" (118mm) disc
- Up and back header flotation
- Adjustable flotation springs
- Cutterbar shock protection system
- PTO drive with slip clutch to bevel gearbox at LH end of header, vertical PTO shaft to cutterbar
- Quick Change Knives are standard equipment on DC133 and DC163.

CONDITIONING SYSTEMS:
- Conditioning Rolls:
  - Rubber on Rubber or Steel on Steel
  - 125 in. (3175 m) wide, 10.4 in. (264 mm) diameter intermeshing
  - Automatic on-the-go roll separation
  - Single crank adjustable roll pressure
  - High-speed conditioner roll drive - roll drive speed can be reduced by swapping the drive and driven sheaves
- Flail Conditioning:
  - 125 in. (3175 mm) rotor with 120 tapered flails
  - Adjustable rotor hood with replaceable smooth liner
  - Adjustable Flail Speed- 1042 or 752 RPM by replacing the driven sheave and drive belt

FRAME:
- Center Pivot Frame
- Hydraulic Header Tilt
- Hydraulic Tongue Swing
- Adjustable Windrow Shields
- Adjustable Swath Gate

DRIVE:
- 1000 RPM Drive
- 1-3/8 in., 21 spline PTO

HITCH:
- Swivel hitch with a drawbar or 2 point hitch mount

TIRES:
- 12.5L X 15, 8 PR Implement Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
- Highway Transport Chain
- Conveniently located toolbox
- Complete transport lights per ASAE S279.11
- Poly bi-fold doors for easy cutterbar access and impact resistance

MINIMUM TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS
- 90 PTO hp
- 7-Pin Lighting Outlet
- Cat III 3-Point Hitch (2-Point Swivel) or Cat III Drawbar (Drawbar Swivel)
- Only for use with tractors equipped with a fully enclosed cab.

WARRANY:
- Standard Case IH warranty applies to base unit
- 3-year cutterbar driveline extended warranty

DC133 CENTER PIVOT DISC MOWER COND
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	CONDITIONER TYPE	WORKING WIDTH	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DC133 FLAIL DMC	550200638	Flail Rotor Conditioner	13 Ft. Cut Width	6420 LB	9035219P03	$45,739.00
Includes the following Equipment Drawbar Swivel Hitch-Insta (716694) ($250.00)						
DC133 RUBBER DMC	550200636	Rubber on rubber chevron	13 Ft. Cut Width	6420 LB	9036747P48	$47,724.00
Includes the following Equipment Drawbar Swivel Hitch-Insta (716694) ($250.00)						
DC133 STEEL DMC	550200637	Steel on steel chevron	13 Ft. Cut Width	6420 LB	9037201P78	$48,314.00
Includes the following Equipment Drawbar Swivel Hitch-Insta (716694) ($250.00)						

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

HITCH

SD_41030 HITCH

		716694	Drawbar Swivel Hitch-Installed **ASABE Cat III Drawbar Capable** **Can be converted to a 2-pt. hitch w/kit sourced from Service Parts (PN: 47506303)**			No Charge
		716533	2-Point Swivel Hitch-Installed **ASABE Cat III 3-Point Hitch Capable** **Can be converted to a drawbar hitch w/kit sourced from Service Parts (PN: 47507424)**		900192P50	$250.00

CUTTING SYSTEM

SD_H5805 CUTTERBAR

		727113	Quick-Change Knife System **Cutterbar knives included with special spring plate and special knife nut. Includes knife change tool.**			No Charge

DC133 CENTER PIVOT DISC MOWER COND
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		715257	French Canadian Manual - NA			No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_C5814 CROP LIFTER SET

		439140	CROP LIFTER KIT 439140 **Full complement of crop lifters: Recommend when harvesting ryegrass, triticale and other winter forage crops.**		9000354P97	$461.00
		XC5814X	No crop lifter set			No Charge

SD_C5832 SKID SHOE

		XC5832X	No Skid Shoe			No Charge
		415017	Adjustable Skid Shoes Kit **Set of two (2) easily adjustable skid shoes - one for each end of header. Cut height range 0.75 inch to 5.75 inches**		9000634P48	$824.00

SD_H5815 TEXTURED LINER KIT

		XH5815X	No Textured Liner Kit			No Charge
		716537	Textured Liner Kit **For Flail Units Only** **Provides More Aggressive Conditioning**		9000317P24	$412.00

DC163 CENTER PIVOT DISC MOWER COND
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

CUTTERBED:
16 ft. 3 in. (4.95 m) cutting width
10 Disc modular cutterbar with counter rotating discs except for one set of co-rotating discs on outside discs
Up and back header flotation
Adjustable flotation springs
Cutterbar shock protection system
PTO drive with slip clutch to bevel gearbox at LH end of header, vertical PTO shaft to cutterbar
Quick Change Knives are standard equipment.

CONDITIONING SYSTEMS:
Conditioning Rolls:
Rubber on Rubber or Steel on Steel
125 in. (3175 mm) wide, 10.4 in. (264 mm) diameter intermeshing
Automatic on-the-go roll separation
Single crank adjustable roll pressure
High-speed conditioner roll drive-roll drive speed can be reduced by swapping the drive and driven sheaves

Flail Conditioning:
125 in. (3175 mm) rotor with 125 tapered flails
Adjustable rotor hood with replaceable smooth liner
Adjustable Flail Speed-1042 or 752 RPM by replacing the driven sheave and drive belt

FRAME:
Center Pivot Frame
Hydraulic Header Tilt
Hydraulic Tongue Swing
Adjustable Windrow Shields
Adjustable Swath Gate

DRIVE:
1000 RPM Drive
1-3/8 in., 21 spline PTO

HITCH:
Swivel hitch with a drawbar or 2 point hitch mount

TIRES:
12.5L X 15, 8 PR Implement Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Highway Transport Chain
Conveniently located toolbox
Complete transport lights per ASAE S279.11
Poly bi-fold doors for easy cutterbar access and impact resistance

MINIMUM TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS
100 PTO hp
7-Pin Lighting Outlet
Cat III 3-Point Hitch (2-Point Swivel) or Cat III Drawbar (Drawbar Swivel)
Only for use with tractors equipped with a fully enclosed cab.

WARRANTY:
Standard Case IH warranty applies to base unit
3-year cutterbar driveline extended warranty

DC163 CENTER PIVOT DISC MOWER COND
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	CONDITIONER TYPE	WORKING WIDTH	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DC163 FLAIL DMC	550200644	Flail Rotor Conditioner	4.9M	6845 LB	9041702P43	$54,159.00
Includes the following Equipment Drawbar Swivel Hitch-Insta (716694) ($250.00)						
DC163 RUBBER DMC	550200642	Rubber on rubber chevron	4.9M	6845 LB	9041944P21	$54,473.00
Includes the following Equipment Drawbar Swivel Hitch-Insta (716694) ($250.00)						
DC163 STEEL DMC	550200643	Steel on steel chevron	4.9M	6845 LB	9042398P51	$55,063.00
Includes the following Equipment Drawbar Swivel Hitch-Insta (716694) ($250.00)						

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

HITCH

SD_41030 HITCH

		716694	Drawbar Swivel Hitch-Installed **ASABE Cat III Drawbar Capable** **Can be converted to a 2-pt. hitch w/kit sourced from Service Parts (PN: 47506303)**			No Charge
		716533	2-Point Swivel Hitch-Installed **ASABE Cat III 3-Point Hitch Capable** **Can be converted to a drawbar hitch w/kit sourced from Service Parts (PN: 47507424)**		900192P50	$250.00

CUTTING SYSTEM

SD_H5805 CUTTERBAR

		727113	Quick-Change Knife System **Cutterbar knives included with special spring plate and special knife nut. Includes knife change tool.**			No Charge

DC163 CENTER PIVOT DISC MOWER COND
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		715257	French Canadian Manual - NA			No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_C5814 CROP LIFTER SET

		439140	CROP LIFTER KIT 439140 **Full complement of crop lifters: Recommend when harvesting ryegrass, triticale and other winter forage crops.**		9000354P97	$461.00
		XC5814X	No crop lifter set			No Charge

SD_C5832 SKID SHOE

		XC5832X	No Skid Shoe			No Charge
		415017	Adjustable Skid Shoes Kit **Set of two (2) easily adjustable skid shoes - one for each end of header. Cut height range 0.75 inch to 5.75 inches**		9000634P48	$824.00

SD_H5815 TEXTURED LINER KIT

		XH5815X	No Textured Liner Kit			No Charge
		716537	Textured Liner Kit **For Flail Units Only** **Provides More Aggressive Conditioning**		9000317P24	$412.00

SC101 PIVOT TONGUE FOR MOWER CONDITIONER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Grand Island, NE)

Standard Equipment

FRAME:
Heavy-duty tongue and trail frame for HDX--2 headers.

Standard Equipment is the tongue for a HDX142 or HDX162 header.
Optional equipment is the header tongue for a HDX182.

(Headers ordered separately. Sickle mower conditioners use the same header as windrowers. See Header price pages to order.)

Header completing package
Hydraulic tongue-swing
Hydraulic header tilt
31 x 13.5-15, 8PR Implement tires
2 Sets of Individual Flotation Springs
(One for each side of header)

DRIVE:
1000 rpm Telescoping PTO shaft
1-3/8 in., 21 spline PTO
Tongue-mounted Header Drive Pump
Header drive motor

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

-PTO Speed	1000 RPM
-Power Req.	70 hp
-Hydraulic Req.	1 SA / 1 DA

MISCELLANEOUS:
Bolt-on hitch extension
Conveniently located toolbox
Complete transport lights per ASAE S279.11
Highway transport chain

WARRANTY:
Case IH Standard Warranty Applies

Note: Not for sale in Quebec

SC101 PIVOT TONGUE FOR MOWER CONDITIONER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Grand Island, NE)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SC101 PIVOT TONGUE FOR H	SC101 SMC	3,050 LB	9015774P99	$20,487.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SD_41030 HITCH						
		727148	Tongue 14/16 ft. **Select this option if used with HDX142 or HDX162**			No Charge
		727149	Tongue 18 ft. **Select this option if used with HDX182** **Has 3' extension bolted on front of 16' tongue**		9001213P52	$1,576.00
SD_41049 TRAILFRAME						
		727147	Trailframe **Heavy-duty tongue and trail frame for HDX- - 2 headers**			No Charge
SD_H5801 COMPLETING PACKAGES						
		727150	Completing Group 14 ft. **Select this option if used with HDX142** **Header completing package:** **Hydraulic tongue-swing** **Hydraulic header tilt** **31 x 13.5-15, 8PR Implement tires** **Individual Floatation Springs - 2 sets (1 for each side of header)**			No Charge
		727151	Completing Group 16/18 ft. **Select this option if used with HDX162 or HDX182** **Header completing package:** **Hydraulic tongue-swing** **Hydraulic header tilt** **31 x 13.5-15, 8PR Implement tires** **Individual Floatation Springs - 2 sets (1 for each side of header)**			No Charge

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

WD1504 WINDROWER (HAY)

ENGINE
- -Engine MFG: FPT/Case IH
- -Emissions Level: Tier 4B
- -Rated Power: 150 hp rated*
- -Displacement: 274 cu. In. (4.5 L)
- -Num. Cylinders: 4
- -Aspiration: Turbocharged
- -Pre-cleaning: Top Spin™ **
- -Intercooling: Air-to-Air
- -Fuel System
  - -High-pressure common rail
  - -Electronic fuel injection

HEAD DRIVE
- -Fixed displacement 29 GPM Head Drive Pump

WD1504 WINDROWER (Draper Ready)

ENGINE
- -Engine MFG: FPT/Case IH
- -Emissions Level: Tier 4B
- -Rated Power: 150 hp rated*
- -Displacement: 274 cu. In. (4.5 L)
- -Num. Cylinders: 4
- -Aspiration: Turbocharged
- -Pre-cleaning: Top Spin™ **
- -Intercooling: Air-to-Air
- -Fuel System
  - -High-pressure common rail
  - -Electronic fuel injection

ALL MODELS:

EMISSIONS SYSTEM
- -SCR high-efficiency Selective Catalytic Reduction with engine exhaust muffler / SCR

COOLING SYSTEM
- -High-efficiency, multi-layer cooling
- -High-capacity rotary screen cleaning system.
- -Vertical opening rotary air screen
- -Chaff Wiper System

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
- -Voltage: 12-Volt
- -Alternator: 150 amp
- -Battery CCA: 925 CCA
- -Battery Type: Low maintenance
- -Batteries: 4-cyl: 1 - 925 CCA battery; 6-cyl: 2 - 650 CCA batteries

FUEL/DEF CAPACITIES
- -Diesel Fuel: 120-gallon (454 L)
- -DEF Fluid: 19-gallon (72 L)

CHASSIS & REAR AXLE
- -Rear axle 3° caster post swivels maintain chassis height with nearly zero rear height change and heavy-duty rotational dampers.
- -Independent rear axle suspension
- -Hay Only - Heavy-duty 120 in. adjustable rear axle with forked arm support and 14L x 16.1 8 PR rear tires

DRIVELINE
- -Two speed range hydrostatic drive
- -Apx. top speed of 18 MPH
- -HD double reduction planetary final drives
- -Spring applied, hydraulically released park brake (console switch controlled)

STEERING SYSTEM
- -2000 psi hydraulic steering system w/dedicated pump and load reactive steering provides operator feedback and optimized straight line tracking.

HEAD ATTACHMENT
- -Hydraulic poppet couplers for head drive motor attachment (only 4-cyl)
- -Hydraulic head flotation
- -Hydraulic Head Tilt
  - -In-cab & Remote control switches

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

-Electronic tilt indicator displayed on 4-Line display and AFS Pro 700 equipped windrowers
-4" stroke head tilt cylinder on 4-cyl
-8" stroke head tilt cylinder on 6-cyl
-Single lever head transport lock sys.
-Standard head latch system
-Head lift cylinders
-Hay Only - Dia: 2.5 in. on 4-cyl
Dia: 2.75 in. on 6-cyl

WINDROW SHIELDS
-Manual adjust hay windrow shields

WEIGHTING AND BALLASTING
-Less chassis ballast; order ballast as appropriate for attached head(s)

STANDARD CAB
-Cab suspension and rear axle suspension
-Curved, tinted glass with left-hand entry door
-Adjustable tilt/telescopic steering column
-Fore/Aft adjustable console with cup holder, lighter & ashtray
-Deluxe fabric-covered seating
-Air-suspension
-Fore/aft isolator
-Lumbar adjustment
-Ride dampener adjustment
-Retractable seat belt
-Operator's presence system
-Instructor's seat with seat belt
-Front windshield wiper/washer
-Climate systems
-Air-conditioner and heater with manual temperature controls
-Dual cab air filtration system:
-(1) External fresh air filter
-(1) In-cab air recirculation filter
-Cab interior lighting package
-(1) Center dome light
-(1) Right-hand console light
-Entertainment & communications
-AM/FM/weather band Radio with antenna and two speakers.
-Auxiliary input socket for MP3 player, satellite radio or portable CD player
-(2) Additional radio port locations with DIN mounting slots
-Business band antenna ready

STANDARD CAB (continued)
-(2) External mount rear view mirrors (mechanical adjust)
-(1) In-cab rearview mirror
-(1) 12-volt auxiliary power outlet
-Electronic service tool diagnostic port

ENGINE SHIELDS
-Sheet molded compound side shields
-Easy-open gas strut supported

MULTI-FUNCTION HANDLE
-MFH Controls for:
-Performance monitor display selection
-Head raise/lower
-Head tilt control
-Auto guidance engagement
-Return to cut (toggles from programmable raise height to full down)
-TWA raise/lower (if equipped)
-TWA delfector rase/lower (if equipped)
-TWA belt speed (if equipped)
-Reel speed (if equipped)

RIGHT-HAND CONSOLE CONTROLS
-Engine speed
-Head engagement
-Head power reverser
-Head flotation adjustment
-Park brake control
-Cold start (when equipped)

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

MONITORS AND DISPLAYS
- -Console mounted, adjustable displays & monitors
  - -Standard Monitor: 4-Line, TS-Ready for Auto Guidance Ready units
  - -Monitored systems
    - -Engine oil pressure
    - -Engine coolant temperature
    - -Engine rpm
    - -Battery voltage

MONITORS AND DISPLAYS (continued)
- -Ground speed
  - -Diesel fuel & DEF fluid levels
  - -Engine/head hours
  - -Hydrostatic transmission charge oil pressure

TECHNOLOGY FEATURES
- -AFS AutoGuidance Ready

AUTO GUIDANCE PACKAGES (Optional)

AutoGuide Omnistar
- -Factory AccuGuide Auto guidance Complete
- -OmniStar correction signal unlocked (+/- 3 to 5 inch accuracy)
- -AFS Pro 700 color touch screen display
- -Navigation Controller III
- -AFS 372 GNSS Receiver

AutoGuide WAAS
- -Factory AccuGuide Auto Guidance Complete
- -WAAS Correction signal (+/- 6 to 8 inch accuracy)
- -AFS Pro 700 color touch screen display
- -Navigation Controller III
- -AFS 372 GNSS Receiver

ENGINE SHUTDOWN PROTECTION:
- -Automatic engine shutdown
  - -Low engine oil pressure
  - -Engine coolant overheat
  - -Low hydrostatic charge oil pressure

TRANSPORT LIGHTING
- -(2) Halogen, cab roof-mounted transport lights
- -(2) Combination rear tail light/brake lights
- -(2) Combination turn signal/flashing hazard lights

WORK LIGHTING
- -(4) Halogen, Cab Roof-mounted Work Lights
- -(2) Halogen, rear work lights
- -(2) Halogen, stubble lights
- -Time delay cab exit light
- -12 volt, service light receptacle

WARRANTY
Case IH standard warranty applies

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	ENGINE POWER	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
WD1504 WINDROWR	550100658	150 HP	13500 LB	9108662P40	$141,120.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BASE UNIT

SD_T9987 PERFORMANCE PACK

		X0500XX	LESS AG COMPLETE			No Charge
		X0501XX	WAAS AG COMPLETE		(900192P50)	($250.00)

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

BASIC EQUIPMENT

SD_T9981 CONFIGURATION

		X2012XX	Case IH Pack 220 **Windrower EZ Pick 6 (4-CY,DLX,2-SPD,21L R4-14L Fork, SMC)** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **WD1504 EZ Pick Package Contains:** **X9202XX Deluxe Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **726992 4-Line Display, T-S Ready** **8089907 21LX28 14PR (R4) Lug Tread** **727103 Forked/14L with Damper** **761159 Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **716965 Sickle Header Adapter** **Speed Option:** **727143 4-CY 2-SPD Standard Road Speed** **Ballast Kits:** **727106 Ballast Kit - 400 lbs. - WD1504 w/ HDX162 Head** **Available Options:** **X0500XX: LESS AG COMPLETE** **X0501XX: WAAS AG COMPLETE**		(905505P50)	($7,150.00)

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		X2016XX	Case IH Pack 230 **Windrower EZ Pick 7 (4-CY,DLX,2-SPD,600R1W-14L Fork,SMC)** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **EZ Pick Package Contains:** **X9202XX Deluxe Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **726992 4-Line Display, T-S Ready** **8001407 600/65R28 160 R1W Deep Cleat Tread** **727103 Forked/14L with Damper** **761159 Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **716965 Sickle Header Adapter** **Speed Option:** **727143 4-CY 2-SPD Standard Road Speed** **Ballast Kit:** **727106 Ballast Kit - 400 lbs. WD1504 HDX162 Head** **Available Options:** **X0500XX: LESS AG COMPLETE** **X0501XX: WAAS AG COMPLETE**		(905540P15)	($7,195.00)
		X2017XX	Case IH Pack 240 **Windrower EZ Pick 8 (4-CY,STD,2-SPD,18.4 R4-14L Fork,SMC)** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **EZ Pick Package Contains:** **X9201XX Standard Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **726992 4-Line Display, T-S Ready** **8092907 18.4X26 12PR (R4) Lug Tread** **727103 Forked/14L with Damper** **761072 No Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **716965 Sickle Header Adapter** **Speed Option:** **727143 4-CY 2-SPD Standard Road Speed** **Ballast Kit:** **727106 Ballast Kit - 400 lbs. WD1504 w. HDX162 Head** **Available Options:** **X0500XX: LESS AG COMPLETE** **X0501XX: WAAS AG COMPLETE**		(905255P25)	($6,825.00)
		XT9981X	Less Fast Pick Config			No Charge

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		X1501XX	WD1504 SMC EZ PICK **(4-CY, DLX, 2-SPD, 18.4 R4 - 14L Fork)** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **WD1504 EZ Pick Package Contains:** **X9202XX Deluxe Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **725972 4-Line Display, T-S Ready** **8092907 18.4X26 12PR (R4) Lug Tread** **8319809 Forked/14L with Damper** **761159 Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **716965 Sickle Header Adapter** **Speed Option:** **727143 4-CY 2-SPD Standard Road Speed** **Ballast Kit:** **727106 Ballast Kit - 400 lbs.**		(905459P30)	($7,090.00)

CAB (INTERIOR PACKAGES)

SD_05009 CAB

		727018	Standard Cab Package **Includes:** **- Manual temperature control** **- Delphi AM/FM/Weather Band Radio** **- 2 radio speakers**			No Charge
		725843	Deluxe Cab Upgrade **Includes:** **- Automatic temperature control** **- Front and rear sunscreens** **- Bluetooth, satellite radio:** **USB Port** **Auxiliary jack for MP3 player** **4 premium radio speakers** **- Quiet Cab Package**			No Charge

SD_05072 MIRROR

		725971	Standard Mirrors **Mechanical Adjustment Mirrors**			No Charge
		725972	Deluxe Mirrors **Electrical Adjustment Mirrors (adjust from inside cab)**			No Charge

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

SD_25003 CAB DISPLAY MONITOR

		726992	4-Line Display, T-S Ready **Fixed top-line with Engine RPM & Ground Speed. Bottom three (3) lines are customizable to operator preference. REQUIRED with Auto Guidance Ready Configurations; also provides mounting bracket and wiring harness to connect AFS Pro 700 display moved from another vehicle into the windrower.**			No Charge
		726894	Large Color Touch Screen Disp. **Factory installed and tested AFS Pro 700 10-inch color touch -screen display with factory integrated vehicle controls and auto-guidance software.** **REQUIRED with Auto Guidance Complete Configurations**		9003444P98	$4,474.00

SD_25010 DISPLAY

		X25010X	No Display			No Charge

SD_N6393 SEATS

		726891	Cloth Seats **Cloth Operator's and Instructional Seats**			No Charge
		726892	Leather Seats **Heated Leather Operator's Seat and Leather Instructional Seat**			No Charge

SUSPENSION

SD_15001 AXLES

		727163	Suspended Axle - 90-120 in. **Independently suspended axles riding on air spring suspension. Includes adjustable rear axle- 90-120 inches**			No Charge
		727164	Suspended Axle - 90-135 in. **HIGH CLEARANCE 135 INCH AXLE DRAPER ONLY** **Required for Draper ready**			No Charge

LIGHTING

SD_06037 REAR LIGHTS

		726889	Standard Rear Light Package **Two forward-facing, halogen stubble lights and two rear-facing halogen stubble lights**			No Charge
		726890	Deluxe LED Rear Light Package **Two forward-facing, LED stubble lights and two rear-facing LED stubble lights**			No Charge

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

SD_06075 FRONT LIGHTS

		726887	Standard Front Light Package **Two halogen road lights and four halogen field lights** **-eyebrow mounted**			No Charge
		726888	Deluxe LED Front Light Package **Two halogen road lights and four high-intensity LED field lights** **- eyebrow mounted**			No Charge

WHEEL SUPPORT

SD_H6202 REAR TIRE - WHEEL SUPPORT

		727103	Forked/14L w/Damper **Forked support for rear wheel axle with 3 degree caster swivel.** **Includes 14L X 16.1 Rear Tires. Includes Anti-Shimmy-Shock.**			No Charge

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		8092907	18.4 x 26 12PR R4 **Industrial Tread Pattern** **Not allowed with draper ready 726907**		9004156P46	$5,398.00
		8089907	21L x 28 14PR R4 **Industrial Tread Pattern**			No Charge
		8001407	600/65R28 154 R1W **AG Tread Pattern**		9005878P95	$7,635.00

TRANSMISSION

SD_N6424 SPEED OPTION

		726777	Std Road Speed w/o Power Down **Two Speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 18 mph.** **No power down on lift arms.** **Only available on non-draper ready windrowers.**			No Charge
		727143	Std Rd Speed w/Power Down ND **Available on 4 cylinder windrowers only** **Two Speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 18 mph.** **Includes power down on lift arms.**			No Charge
		727170	Std Rd Speed w/PDown Draper **Two Speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 18 mph.** **Includes power down on lift arms.** **Only available on WD1504.**			No Charge

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		727144	High Rd Speed w/Power Down ND **Available on 4 cylinder windrowers only** **Three speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 24 mph.** **Includes power down feature on lift arms.**		9002370P06	$3,078.00
		727171	High Road Speed w/PDown Draper **Three speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 24 mph.** **Includes power down feature on lift arms.** **Only available on WD1504.**		9002370P06	$3,078.00

ENGINE

SD_02024 COLD WEATHER PKG

		761072	No Cold Weather Package			No Charge
		761159	Cold Weather Package **Grid heater; includes second battery on WD1504 model.**		9000421P96	$548.00

SD_H6201 CHAFF WIPER KIT

		726739	Chaff Wiper Kit **Includes two, air-driven blades mounted rearward of the radiator and AC condenser/oil cooler.**			No Charge

AUTO GUIDANCE

SD_27047 AUTOGUIDANCE

		726897	AutoGuidance Ready **INCLUDED IN BASE:** **1-All Cab and Chassis wiring, including wiring connection to AFS Pro 700 touch screen display** **2-Electrohydraulic auto-guidance steering valve** **3-Mounting provisions for Navigation Controller & GPS 372 Receiver** **TO COMPLETE FACTORY EQUIPPED AUTO GUIDANCE ORDER:** **1- AFS Pro 700 Large Color Touch Screen Display** **2- GPS Receiver (WAAS or OmniSTAR Accuracy)** **3- Navigation Controller II** **Requires 4-line display, T-S Ready (726992) or Large Touch Screen Display (726894)**			No Charge

SD_27060 GPS RECEIVER

		X27060X	No GPS Receiver			No Charge

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		726994	GPS 372 Receiver - WAAS **Requires Autoguidance Ready (726897)** **Factory Installed - Narrow / Wide Band CIH 372 Receiver** **WAAS Accuracy**		9002464P00	$3,200.00
		726995	GPS 372 Receiver - OMNISTAR **Requires Autoguidance Ready (726897)** **Factory Installed - Narrow / Wide Band CIH 372 Receiver** **OmniSTAR Accuracy Unlock**		9004389P00	$5,700.00

SD_27061 NAV CONTROLLER

		X27061X	No NAV Controller			No Charge
		726997	NAV Controller **Requires Autoguidance Ready (726897)** **Factory Installed Auto Guidance Navigation III Controller**		9004235P00	$5,500.00

SD_47048 MANUALS AUTOGUIDANC

		X47048X	No AutoGuidance Manual			No Charge
		415149	AutoGuidance Manual-English			No Charge
		415150	AutoGuidance Manual-French NA			No Charge
		415151	AutoGuidance Manual-Spanish NA			No Charge

HEADER COMPLETING PACKAGES

SD_09001 AUX HYD PUMP & CONTROL VALVE

		X09001X	No Aux Hydraulic for TWA			No Charge

SD_09002 AUX HYD PUMP AND CONTROL VALVE

		X09002X	No Gear Pump and Control Valve			No Charge
		727085	Gear Pump/Cntl Valve NonDraper **Required when Hydraulic Reel Drive DIA # 716961046** **is installed on HDX Sicklebar Headers.** **This is for WD1504 Non-Draper Ready machines.**		9001254P33	$1,629.00
		725998	Gear Pump and Control Valve **Required when optional hydraulic reel drive kit is installed on** **windrower for HDX Sicklebar Headers. Not compatible** **with Triple Windrow Attachment (726611) pump and control** **valve.** **For use with WD1504 Draper applications or WD2104 & WD2504** **Draper or Non-Draper applications** **Option not required to run DH3 Draper Heads.** **For sickle hay headers only, requires 716961 to be functional, hyd.** **reel drive kit for header also required.**		9001254P33	$1,629.00

SD_H6203 HEADER Q-A SYSTEM

		727082	No Header Qk Latch-Non Draper		(900108P57)	($141.00)
		727083	No Header Quick Latch - Draper		(900108P57)	($141.00)

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		726957	Header Quick Latch-Non Draper **Provides lever operated, easily accessible, header safety locks.**			No Charge
		726985	Header Quick Latch - Draper **Provides lever operated, easily accessible, header safety locks.**		9000108P57	$141.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		439130	English Lang Manual			No Charge
		715294	French Canadian			No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT

FIELD INSTALLED

SD_21014 CAMERAS

		X21014X	No cameras			No Charge
		439110	Rear Camera Kit **Rear camera kit to view windrow or swath.** **Includes wiring harness and plugs into AFS Pro 700 monitor only.** **Option includes one camera, but up to three cameras may be installed and plugged into AFS Pro 700 monitor.** **Requires AFS Pro 700 or 4 Line Display with T/S Ready option.**		9000768P46	$998.00

OTHER EQUIPMENT - WIN

FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_T4980 BALLAST PACKAGE

		XT4980X	Standard No Ballast Package ***PLEASE READ THE DESCRIPTION BELOW TO SEE WHAT BALLAST PACKAGE YOU NEED FOR YOUR HEADER*** **Recommended for:** **- all WD1504 non-draper units with HDX142 sickle headers** **- all WD1504 draper units with HDX142, HDX162 and HDX182 sickle headers (lift arm extensions also required)** **- all WD2104 and WD2504 units with HDX162 and HDX182 sickle headers (lift arm extensions also required)** **- all WD2504 units with RD163 disc header and merger** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**			No Charge

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		727105	200 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD2504 units with RD163 disc headers** **- all WD2104 units with RD163 disc headers and merger** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**		(900214P06)	($278.00)
		727106	400 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD1504 non-draper units with HDX162 sickle headers** **- all WD2104 units with RD163 disc headers** **- all WD2504 units with RD193 disc header and merger** **- all WD2504 units with DH253 draper headers** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**			No Charge
		727178	600 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD1504 non-draper units with HDX182 sickle headers** **- all WD2504 units with RD193 disc headers** **- all WD1504 draper units with DH253 draper headers** **- all WD2104 units with DH253 draper headers** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**		9000214P06	$278.00
		727179	1200 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD2504 draper units with DH303 draper headers** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**		9000857P78	$1,114.00
		727109	1400 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD1504 draper units with DH303 draper headers** **- all WD2104 drapers units with DH303 draper headers** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**		9001071P84	$1,392.00
		727110	1600 lbs. - Ballast Kit **DH363 or DH403 draper headers require** **maximum ballast capacity and additional Rear Ballast Hanger** **Wholegoods Kit #439128 (175 lbs.) and additional suitcase** **weights PN. 86405404 (100 lbs. each) sourced from CNH** **Industrial Parts & Service.**		9002333P10	$3,030.00

FIELD INSTALLED

SD_05143 REMOTE WINDROW SHIELD CONTROL

		X05143X	No Remote Windrow Shield			No Charge

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		717131	Remote Windrow Shield Control **In-cab controlled windrow shield adjustment kit - is not functional with fixed crop deflector shields.**		9001329P02	$1,726.00

SD_20107 HYDRAULIC REEL DRIVE

		X20107X	No Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit			No Charge
		716961	Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit **FOR USE WITH HDX SERIES SICKLE HEADERS ONLY** **Also requires engine mounted auxiliary hydraulic pump with control valve (Draper or Non-draper Configurations)** **and HDX Sicklebar Headers reel drive DIA# 716961076 installed on head.**		9000540P54	$702.00

SD_45036 SICKLE HEADER ADAPT

		X45036X	No Sickle Header Adaptor Kit			No Charge
		716965	Sickle Header Adaptor Kit **Required to mount an HDX Sicklebar Header on a WD4 Series windrower. Kit includes header drive motor and hoses to attach to base unit. Kit not installed on header or tractor from factory.**			No Charge

OTHER

SD_H5408 RR BALLAST HANGAR KI

		XH5408X	No Rear Ballast Hangar Kit			No Charge
		439128	Rear Ballast Hangar Kit **Rear ballast hanger provides a rear weight bracket for use with 100 pound suitcase weights when unit requires more than 1600 lbs. rear ballast** **This option is required for all units that will be running a DH363 or DH403 draper header** **Reference ballast chart for required number of suitcase weights** **100lb suitcase weights service parts number (86405404)**			No Charge

SD_H6204 SHIELDS

		726910	Fixed Deflector Shields			No Charge
		726909	Manual Adjust Windrow Shields **Forming shields for use with RD3 Disc headers and HDX Sicklebar Headers**			No Charge

WD 1504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

SD_T9982 OPERATOR AREA PACK

		X9201XX	STANDARD CAB PACKAGE **-726887 Std. Cab option** **-HVAC Controls: Manual Controls** **-SUN SHADES: LESS Front/Rear Shades** **-726891 FABRIC-COVERED air-ride operator's seat & folding instructor seat** **-725985 Radio: AM/FM/WX RADIO with antenna two (2) speakers** **-725971 Two (2) External MANUAL Adjust Mirrors** **-726887 Four (4) HALOGEN, roof mounted work lights** **-726889 Four (4) Halogen rear work lights:(2) work & (2) stubble**			No Charge
		X9202XX	DELUXE CAB PACKAGE **-725843 DLX. Cab option** **-HVAC Controls: (ATC) Automatic Temperature Controls** **-SUN SHADES: Includes Front/Rear Shades** **-726891 FABRIC-COVERED air-ride operator's seat & folding instructor seat** **-727104 Radio: AM/FM/WX-BT&Sat RADIO with antenna four (4) speakers** **-725972 Two (2) External Dlx Electric Adjust Mirrors** **-726888 Four (4) LED, roof mounted work lights** **-726889 Four (4) Halogen rear work lights:(2) work & (2) stubble**		9004668P51	$6,063.00
		X9203XX	PREMIUM CAB PACKAGE **-725843 DLX. Cab option** **-HVAC Controls: (ATC) Automatic Temperature Controls** **-SUN SHADES: Includes Front/Rear Shades** **-726892 LEATHER-COVERED air-ride operator's seat & folding instructor seat** **-727104 Radio: AM/FM/WX-BT&Sat RADIO with antenna four (4) speakers** **-725972 Two (2) External Dlx Electric Adjust Mirrors** **-726888 Four (4) LED, roof mounted work lights** **-726890 Four (4) LED, rear work lights:(2) work & (2) stubble**		9007090P16	$9,208.00

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

WD2104 WINDROWER (HAY)

ENGINE
- -Engine MFG FPT/Case IH
- -Emissions Level Tier 4B
- -Rated Power 210 hp rated*
- -Displacement 411 cu. In. (6.7 L)
- -Num. Cylinders 6
- -Aspiration Turbocharged
- -Pre-cleaning Top Spin™ **
- -Intercooling Air-to-Air
- -Fuel System
  - -High-pressure common rail
  - -Electronic fuel injection

HEAD DRIVE
- -Variable displacement 80 GPM head drive pump
- -Advanced power management system for RD3 disc heads

WD2104 WINDROWER (Draper Ready)
ENGINE
- -Engine MFG FPT/Case IH
- -Emissions Level Tier 4B
- -Rated Power 210 hp rated*
- -Displacement 411 cu. In. (6.7 L)
- -Num. Cylinders 6
- -Aspiration Turbocharged
- -Pre-cleaning Top Spin™ **
- -Intercooling Air-to-Air
- -Fuel System
  - -High-pressure common rail
  - -Electronic fuel injection

ALL MODELS:
EMISSIONS SYSTEM
- -SCR high-efficiency Selective Catalytic Reduction with engine exhaust muffler / SCR

COOLING SYSTEM
- -High-efficiency, multi-layer cooling
- -High-capacity rotary screen cleaning system.
- -Vertical opening rotary air screen
- -Chaff Wiper System

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
- -Voltage 12-Volt
- -Alternator 150 amp
- -Battery CCA 925 CCA
- -Battery Type Low maintenance
- -Batteries 4-cyl: 1- 925 CCA battery
  6-cyl: 2- 650 CCA batteries

FUEL/DEF CAPACITIES
- -Diesel Fuel 120-gallon (454 L)
- -DEF Fluid 19-gallon (72 L)

CHASSIS & REAR AXLE
- -Rear axle 3° caster post swivels maintain chassis height with nearly zero rear height change and heavy-duty rotational dampers.
- -Independent rear axle suspension
- -Draper Ready - high clearance 135 in. adjustable rear with forked arm support and 14L x 16.1 8 PR rear tires

DRIVELINE
- -Two speed range hydrostatic drive
- -Apx. top speed of 18 MPH
- -HD double reduction planetary final drives
- -Spring applied, hydraulically released park brake (console switch controlled)

STEERING SYSTEM
- -2000 psi hydraulic steering system with dedicated pump and load reactive steering provides operator feedback and optimized straight line tracking.

HEAD DRIVE

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

-Variable displacement twin 40 GPM head drive pumps
-Dedicated knife drive (High PSI)
-Dedicated canvas & reel drive (Low PSI)

HEAD ATTACHMENT
-Hydraulic poppet couplers for head drive motor attachment (only 4-cyl)
-Hydraulic head flotation
-Hydraulic Head Tilt
-In-cab & Remote control switches
-Electronic tilt indicator displayed on 4-Line display and AFS Pro 700 equipped windrowers
-4" stroke head tilt cylinder on 4-cyl
-8" stroke head tilt cylinder on 6-cyl
-Single lever head transport lock sys.
-Standard head latch system
-Head lift cylinders
-Draper Ready - Diameter 2.75 inch

WINDROW SHIELDS
-Manual adjust hay windrow shields (Non-draper Machines Only)
-Fixed windrow shields (Draper Machines Only)

WEIGHTING AND BALLASTING
-Less chassis ballast; order ballast as appropriate for attached head(s)

STANDARD CAB
-Cab suspension and rear axle suspension
-Curved, tinted glass with left-hand entry door
-Adjustable tilt/telescopic steering column
-Fore/Aft adjustable console with cup holder, lighter & ashtray
-Deluxe fabric-covered seating
-Air-suspension
-Fore/aft isolator
-Lumbar adjustment
-Ride dampener adjustment
-Retractable seat belt
-Operator's presence system
-Instructor's seat with seat belt
-Front windshield wiper/washer
-Climate systems
-Air-conditioner and heater with manual temperature controls
-Dual cab air filtration system:
-(1) External fresh air filter
-(1) In-cab air recirculation filter
-Cab interior lighting package
-(1) Center dome light
-(1) Right-hand console light
-Entertainment & communications
-AM/FM/weather band Radio with antenna and two speakers.
-Auxiliary input socket for MP3 player, satellite radio or portable CD player
-(2) Additional radio port locations with DIN mounting slots
-Business band antenna ready
-(2) External mount rear view mirrors (mechanical adjust)
-(1) In-cab rearview mirror
-(1) 12-volt auxiliary power outlet
-Electronic service tool diagnostic port

ENGINE SHIELDS
-Sheet molded compound side shields
-Easy-open gas strut supported

MULTI-FUNCTION HANDLE
-MFH Controls for:
-Performance monitor display selection
-Head raise/lower
-Head tilt control
-Auto guidance engagement
-Reel speed (draper head)

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

-Reel raise/lower (draper head)
-Reel fore/aft (draper head)
-Head cut height (draper head)
-Head lateral tilt (draper head)
-Return to cut (draper head)

RIGHT-HAND CONSOLE CONTROLS
-Engine speed
-Head engagement
-Head power reverser
-Head flotation adjustment
-Park brake control
-Cold start (when equipped)

MONITORS AND DISPLAYS
-Console mounted, adjustable displays & monitors
-Standard Monitor: 4-Line, TS-Ready for Auto Guidance Ready units
-Monitored systems
-Engine oil pressure
-Engine coolant temperature
-Engine rpm
-Battery voltage
-Ground speed
-Diesel fuel & DEF fluid levels
-Engine/head hours
-Hydrostatic transmission charge oil pressure

TECHNOLOGY FEATURES
-AFS™ AutoGuidance Ready

AUTO GUIDANCE PACKAGES (optional)
AutoGuide Omnistar
-Factory AccuGuide Auto guidance Complete
-OmniStar correction signal unlocked (+/- 3 to 5 inch accuracy)
-AFS Pro 700 color touch screen display
-Navigation Controller III
-AFS 372 GNSS Receiver

AutoGuide WAAS
-Factory AccuGuide Auto Guidance Complete
-WAAS Correction signal (+/- 6 to 8 inch accuracy)
-AFS Pro 700 color touch screen display
-Navigation Controller III
-AFS 372 GNSS Receiver

ENGINE SHUTDOWN PROTECTION:
-Automatic engine shutdown
-Low engine oil pressure
-Engine coolant overheat
-Low hydrostatic charge oil pressure

TRANSPORT LIGHTING
-(2) Halogen, cab roof-mounted transport lights
-(2) Combination rear tail light/brake lights
-(2) Combination turn signal/flashing hazard lights

WORK LIGHTING
-(4) Halogen, Cab Roof-mounted Work Lights
-(2) Halogen, rear work lights
-(2) Halogen, stubble lights
-Time delay cab exit light
-12 volt, service light receptacle

WARRANTY
Standard Case IH warranty applies

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	ENGINE POWER	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
WD2104 WINDROWR	550100656	210 HP	13500 LB	9131432P84	$170,692.00
Includes the following Equipment 580/70R26 149 R3 (8088907) $8,063.00 High Road Speed w/Power Dn (726778) $3,078.00					

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
BASE UNIT				
SD_T9987	PERFORMANCE PACK			
X0500XX	LESS AG COMPLETE			No Charge
X0501XX	WAAS AG COMPLETE		(900192P50)	($250.00)

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

BASIC EQUIPMENT

SD_T9981 CONFIGURATION

		X2005XX	Case IH Pack 120 **Windrower EZ Pick 2 (6-CY, STD, 2-SPD, 21L R4 - 14L Fork)** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **WD2104 or WD2504 EZ Pick Package Contains:** **X9201XX Standard Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **726992 4-Line Display, T-S Ready** **8089907 21LX28 14PR (R4) Lug Tread** **727103 Forked/14L with Damper** **761159 Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **Speed Option:** **726990 6-CY 2-SPD Standard Road Speed** **Ballast Kits:** **727106 Ballast Kit - 400 lbs. WD2104 W/ RD163 Head** **727105 Ballast Kit - 200 lbs. WD2504 W/ RD163 Head** **Available Options:** **X0500XX: LESS AG COMPLETE** **X0501XX: WAAS AG COMPLETE**			
			if ENGINE POWER is 210 HP		(905944P40)	($7,720.00)

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		X2006XX	Case IH Pack 130 **Windrower EZ Pick 3 (6-CY, DLX, 3-SPD, 21L R4 - 14L Fork)** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **WD2104 or WD2504 EZ Pick Package Contains:** **X9202XX Deluxe Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **726992 4-Line Display, T-S Ready** **8089907 21LX28 14PR (R4) Lug Tread** **727103 Forked/14L with Damper** **761159 Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **Speed Option:** **726778 6-CY, 3-SPD High Road Speed** **Ballast Kits:** **727106 Ballast Kit - 400 lbs. WD2104 W/ RD163 Head** **727105 Ballast Kit - 200 lbs. WD2504 W/ RD163 Head** **Available Options:** **X0500XX: LESS AG COMPLETE** **X0501XX: WAAS AG COMPLETE**			
			if ENGINE POWER is 210 HP		(906271P65)	($8,145.00)
		X2010XX	Case IH Pack 200 **Windrower EZ Pick 4 (6-CY,PREM,3-SPD,21L R4-16.5L Single)** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **WD2104 or WD2504 EZ Pick Package Contains:** **X9203XX Premium Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **726894 Pro 700** **8089907 21LX28 14PR (R4) Lug Tread** **726904 Single/16.5L with Damper** **761159 Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **Speed Option:** **726778 6-CY, 3-SPD High Road Speed** **Ballast Kits:** **727106 Ballast Kit - 400 lbs. WD2104 W/ RD163 Head** **727105 Ballast Kit - 200 lbs. WD2504 W/ RD163 Head** **Available Options:** **X0500XX: LESS AG COMPLETE** **X0501XX: WAAS AG COMPLETE**			

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

			if ENGINE POWER is 210 HP		(906622P00)	($8,600.00)
		X2011XX	Case IH Pack 210 **Windrower EZ Pick 5 (6-CY,PREM,3-SPD,580 R3-16.5L Single)** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **WD2104 or WD2504 EZ Pick Package Contains:** **X9203XX Premium Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **726894 Pro 700** **8088907 580/70R26 160 (R3) Turf Tread** **726904 Single/16.5L with Damper** **761159 Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **Speed Option:** **726778 6-CY, 3-SPD High Road Speed** **Ballast Kits:** **727106 Ballast Kit - 400 lbs. WD2104 W/ RD163 Head** **727105 Ballast Kit - 200 lbs. WD2504 W/ RD163 Head** **Available Options:** **X0500XX: LESS AG COMPLETE** **X0501XX: WAAS AG COMPLETE**			
			if ENGINE POWER is 210 HP		(906672P05)	($8,665.00)
		X2101XX	WD2104 DMC EZ PICK **EZ PICK WD2104 for RD163 heads** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **Package Contains: (6-CY, DLX, 2-SPD, 580 R3 - 16.5L Single)** **X9202XX Deluxe Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **47645 4-Line Display, T-S Ready** **8088907 580/70R26 160 (R3) Turf Tread** **726904 Single/16.5L with Damper** **761159 Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **Speed Option:** **726990 6-CY 2-SPD Standard Road Speed** **Ballast Kit:** **727106 Ballast Kit - 400 lbs.**		(906279P35)	($8,155.00)

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		X2102XX	WD2104 DMC MERGER EZ PICK **EZ PICK WD2104 for RD163 head & Triple Windrower Attachment** **FAST PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **Package Contains:** **(6-CY, DLX, 2-SPD, 580 R3 - 14L Fork, with TWA)** **X9202XX Deluxe Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **476455 4-Line Display, T-S Ready** **8088907 580/70R26 160 (R3) Turf Tread** **727103 Forked/14L with Damper** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **425755 Aux HYD Drive Kit-TWA** **Speed Option:** **726990 6-CY 2-SPD Standard Road Speed** **Ballast Kits:** **727105 Ballast Kit - 200 lbs.**		(906271P65)	($8,145.00)
		X2103XX	WD2104 DRAPER EZ PICK **EZ PICK WD2104 Draper for 36 ft. & Larger heads** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **Package Contains:** **(6-CY, DLX, 2-SPD, 600 R1W - 16.5L Single, Draper Ready)** **X9202XX Deluxe Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **476455 4-Line Display, T-S Ready** **478414 600/65R28 160 R1W Deep Cleat Tread** **726904 Single/16.5L with Damper** **726910 Fixed Deflector Shields** **Speed Option:** **726990 6-CY 2-SPD Standard Road Speed** **Ballast Kits:** **727110 Ballast Kit - 1600 lbs.** **439128 Rear Ballast Hangar Kit**		(906752P90)	($8,770.00)

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		X2104XX	WD2104 SMC EZ PICK **EZ PICK SMC for HDX 16 and 18ft Heads** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **Package Contains:** **6-CY, DLX, 2-SPD, 21L R4 - 14L Fork, SMC ADAPTOR)** **X9202XX Deluxe Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **476455 4-Line Display, T-S Ready** **8089907 21LX28 14PR (R4) Lug Tread** **727103 Forked/14L with Damper** **761159 Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **716965 HS Sickle Header Adpt Kit** **Speed Option:** **726990 6-CY 2-SPD Standard Road Speed** **Ballast Kits:** **XT4980X No Ballast Kit ***Requires Lift Arm Extension Kit Supplied with HDX Heads***		(906198P50)	($8,050.00)
		XT9981X	Less Fast Pick Config			No Charge

CAB (INTERIOR PACKAGES)

SD_05009 CAB

		727018	Standard Cab Package **Includes:** **- Manual temperature control** **- Delphi AM/FM/Weather Band Radio** **- 2 radio speakers**			No Charge
		725843	Deluxe Cab Upgrade **Includes:** **- Automatic temperature control** **- Front and rear sunscreens** **- Bluetooth, satellite radio:** **USB Port** **Auxiliary jack for MP3 player** **4 premium radio speakers** **- Quiet Cab Package**			No Charge

SD_05072 MIRROR

		725971	Standard Mirrors **Mechanical Adjustment Mirrors**			No Charge

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		725972	Deluxe Mirrors **Electrical Adjustment Mirrors (adjust from inside cab)**			No Charge

SD_25003 CAB DISPLAY MONITOR

		726992	4-Line Display, T-S Ready **Fixed top-line with Engine RPM & Ground Speed. Bottom three (3) lines are customizable to operator preference. REQUIRED with Auto Guidance Ready Configurations; also provides mounting bracket and wiring harness to connect AFS Pro 700 display moved from another vehicle into the windrower.**			No Charge
		726894	Large Color Touch Screen Disp. **Factory installed and tested AFS Pro 700 10-inch color touch -screen display with factory integrated vehicle controls and auto-guidance software.** **REQUIRED with Auto Guidance Complete Configurations**		9003444P98	$4,474.00

SD_25010 DISPLAY

		X25010X	No Display			No Charge

SD_N6393 SEATS

		726891	Cloth Seats **Cloth Operator's and Instructional Seats**			No Charge
		726892	Leather Seats **Heated Leather Operator's Seat and Leather Instructional Seat**			No Charge

SUSPENSION

SD_15001 AXLES

		727163	Suspended Axle - 90-120 in. **Independently suspended axles riding on air spring suspension. Includes adjustable rear axle- 90-120 inches**			No Charge
		727164	Suspended Axle - 90-135 in. **HIGH CLEARANCE 135 INCH AXLE DRAPER ONLY** **Required for Draper ready**			No Charge

LIGHTING

SD_06037 REAR LIGHTS

		726889	Standard Rear Light Package **Two forward-facing, halogen stubble lights and two rear-facing halogen stubble lights**			No Charge
		726890	Deluxe LED Rear Light Package **Two forward-facing, LED stubble lights and two rear-facing LED stubble lights**			No Charge

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

SD_06075 FRONT LIGHTS

		726887	Standard Front Light Package **Two halogen road lights and four halogen field lights -eyebrow mounted**			No Charge
		726888	Deluxe LED Front Light Package **Two halogen road lights and four high-intensity LED field lights - eyebrow mounted**			No Charge

WHEEL SUPPORT

SD_H6202 REAR TIRE - WHEEL SUPPORT

		727103	Forked/14L w/Damper **Forked support for rear wheel axle with 3 degree caster swivel. Includes 14L X 16.1 Rear Tires. Includes Anti-Shimmy-Shock.**			No Charge
		726904	Single/16.5L w/Damper **Single arm cast support for rear wheel axle with 3 degree caster swivel. Includes 16.5L X 16.1 rear tires. Includes Anti-Shimmy-Shock.**		9001489P95	$1,935.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		8092907	18.4 x 26 12PR R4 **Industrial Tread Pattern** **Not allowed with draper ready 726907**		9004156P46	$5,398.00
		8089907	21L x 28 14PR R4 **Industrial Tread Pattern**			No Charge
		8001407	600/65R28 154 R1W **AG Tread Pattern**		9005878P95	$7,635.00
		8088907	580/70R26 149 R3 **Turf Tread Pattern**		9006208P51	$8,063.00

TRANSMISSION

SD_N6424 SPEED OPTION

		726777	Std Road Speed w/o Power Down **Two Speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 18 mph. No power down on lift arms. Only available on non-draper ready windrowers.**			No Charge
		726990	Std Road Speed with Power Down **Available on 6 cylinder windrowers only. Two Speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 18 mph. Includes power down on lift arms.**			No Charge

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		727143	Std Rd Speed w/Power Down ND **Available on 4 cylinder windrowers only** **Two Speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 18 mph.** **Includes power down on lift arms.**			No Charge
		727144	High Rd Speed w/Power Down ND **Available on 4 cylinder windrowers only** **Three speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 24 mph.** **Includes power down feature on lift arms.**		9002370P06	$3,078.00
		726778	High Road Speed w/Power Dn **Three speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 24 mph.** **Includes power down feature on lift arms.**		9002370P06	$3,078.00

ENGINE

SD_02024 COLD WEATHER PKG

		761072	No Cold Weather Package			No Charge
		761159	Cold Weather Package **Grid heater; includes second battery on WD1504 model.**		9000421P96	$548.00

SD_H6201 CHAFF WIPER KIT

		726739	Chaff Wiper Kit **Includes two, air-driven blades mounted rearward of the radiator and AC condenser/oil cooler.**			No Charge

AUTO GUIDANCE

SD_27047 AUTOGUIDANCE

		726897	AutoGuidance Ready **INCLUDED IN BASE:** **1-All Cab and Chassis wiring, including wiring connection to AFS Pro 700 touch screen display** **2-Electrohydraulic auto-guidance steering valve** **3-Mounting provisions for Navigation Controller & GPS 372 Receiver** **TO COMPLETE FACTORY EQUIPPED AUTO GUIDANCE ORDER:** **1- AFS Pro 700 Large Color Touch Screen Display** **2- GPS Receiver (WAAS or OmniSTAR Accuracy)** **3- Navigation Controller II** **Requires 4-line display, T-S Ready (726992) or Large Touch Screen Display (726894)**			No Charge

SD_27060 GPS RECEIVER

		X27060X	No GPS Receiver			No Charge

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		726994	GPS 372 Receiver - WAAS **Requires Autoguidance Ready (726897)** **Factory Installed - Narrow / Wide Band CIH 372 Receiver** **WAAS Accuracy**		9002464P00	$3,200.00
		726995	GPS 372 Receiver - OMNISTAR **Requires Autoguidance Ready (726897)** **Factory Installed - Narrow / Wide Band CIH 372 Receiver** **OmniSTAR Accuracy Unlock**		9004389P00	$5,700.00

SD_27061 NAV CONTROLLER

		X27061X	No NAV Controller			No Charge
		726997	NAV Controller **Requires Autoguidance Ready (726897)** **Factory Installed Auto Guidance Navigation III Controller**		9004235P00	$5,500.00

SD_47048 MANUALS AUTOGUIDANC

		X47048X	No AutoGuidance Manual			No Charge
		415149	AutoGuidance Manual-English			No Charge
		415150	AutoGuidance Manual-French NA			No Charge
		415151	AutoGuidance Manual-Spanish NA			No Charge

HEADER COMPLETING PACKAGES

SD_09001 AUX HYD PUMP & CONTROL VALVE

		X09001X	No Aux Hydraulic for TWA			No Charge
		425755	HYD ENG MT CRP MERGE **Required when adding a TRIPLE Windrow Attachment** **Pump for TRIPLE Windrow Attachment** **Available for WD2104 and WD2504 only** **TRIPLE Windrow Attachment can only be used on** **windrowers with RD163 and RD193 Disc heads with rubber or steel** **conditioning.** **Cannot be used with flail conditioning or less conditioning.** **Not for use with HDX Sicklebar Headers**		9001981P98	$2,574.00

SD_09002 AUX HYD PUMP AND CONTROL VALVE

		X09002X	No Gear Pump and Control Valve			No Charge

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		725998	Gear Pump and Control Valve **Required when optional hydraulic reel drive kit is installed on windrower for HDX Sicklebar Headers. Not compatible with Triple Windrow Attachment (726611) pump and control valve.** **For use with WD1504 Draper applications or WD2104 & WD2504 Draper or Non-Draper applications** **Option not required to run DH3 Draper Heads.** **For sickle hay headers only, requires 716961 to be functional, hyd. reel drive kit for header also required.**		9001254P33	$1,629.00

SD_H5807 DRAPER HEADER ADAPTER

		726907	Draper Ready **Includes single and double swath delivery capabilities, tandem EDC header drive pumps, lift arm position sensors, fixed position crop deflectors and header quick latch system.** **For Hay operation order windrow forming shield from the DIA section part # 87473378** **REQUIRED for RD3 disc head operation – Order Hydraulic Cross over kit option with new disc headers #439139 or source kit through Case IH Parts for heads already in service(PN. 47522054).** **(WD2104 and WD2504 Draper Ready units are only available with 600, 580, & 21L size front drive tires)**		9008251P32	$10,716.00

SD_H6203 HEADER Q-A SYSTEM

		727082	No Header Qk Latch-Non Draper		(900108P57)	($141.00)
		727083	No Header Quick Latch - Draper		(900108P57)	($141.00)
		726957	Header Quick Latch-Non Draper **Provides lever operated, easily accessible, header safety locks.**			No Charge
		726985	Header Quick Latch - Draper **Provides lever operated, easily accessible, header safety locks.**		9000108P57	$141.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		439130	English Lang Manual			No Charge
		715294	French Canadian			No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

OTHER EQUIPMENT

FIELD INSTALLED

SD_21014 CAMERAS

		X21014X	No cameras			No Charge
		439110	Rear Camera Kit **Rear camera kit to view windrow or swath.** **Includes wiring harness and plugs into AFS Pro 700 monitor only.** **Option includes one camera, but up to three cameras may be installed and plugged into AFS Pro 700 monitor.** **Requires AFS Pro 700 or 4 Line Display with T/S Ready option.**		9000768P46	$998.00

OTHER EQUIPMENT - WIN

FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_T4980 BALLAST PACKAGE

		XT4980X	Standard No Ballast Package ***PLEASE READ THE DESCRIPTION BELOW TO SEE WHAT BALLAST PACKAGE YOU NEED FOR YOUR HEADER*** **Recommended for:** **- all WD1504 non-draper units with HDX142 sickle headers** **- all WD1504 draper units with HDX142, HDX162 and HDX182 sickle headers (lift arm extensions also required)** **- all WD2104 and WD2504 units with HDX162 and HDX182 sickle headers (lift arm extensions also required)** **- all WD2504 units with RD163 disc header and merger** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**			No Charge
		727105	200 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD2504 units with RD163 disc headers** **- all WD2104 units with RD163 disc headers and merger** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**		(900214P06)	($278.00)
		727106	400 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD1504 non-draper units with HDX162 sickle headers** **- all WD2104 units with RD163 disc headers** **- all WD2504 units with RD193 disc header and merger** **- all WD2504 units with DH253 draper headers** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**			No Charge

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		727178	600 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD1504 non-draper units with HDX182 sickle headers** **- all WD2504 units with RD193 disc headers** **- all WD1504 draper units with DH253 draper headers** **- all WD2104 units with DH253 draper headers** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**		9000214P06	$278.00
		727179	1200 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD2504 draper units with DH303 draper headers** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**		9000857P78	$1,114.00
		727109	1400 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD1504 draper units with DH303 draper headers** **- all WD2104 drapers units with DH303 draper headers** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**		9001071P84	$1,392.00
		727110	1600 lbs. - Ballast Kit **DH363 or DH403 draper headers require** **maximum ballast capacity and additional Rear Ballast Hanger** **Wholegoods Kit #439128 (175 lbs.) and additional suitcase** **weights PN. 86405404 (100 lbs. each) sourced from CNH** **Industrial Parts & Service.**		9002333P10	$3,030.00

FIELD INSTALLED

SD_05143 REMOTE WINDROW SHIELD CONTROL

		X05143X	No Remote Windrow Shield			No Charge
		717131	Remote Windrow Shield Control **In-cab controlled windrow shield adjustment kit - is not functional** **with fixed crop deflector shields.**		9001329P02	$1,726.00

SD_20107 HYDRAULIC REEL DRIVE

		X20107X	No Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit			No Charge
		716961	Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit **FOR USE WITH HDX SERIES SICKLE HEADERS ONLY** **Also requires engine mounted auxiliary hydraulic pump with** **control valve (Draper or Non-draper Configurations)** **and HDX Sicklebar Headers reel drive DIA# 716961076** **installed on head.**		9000540P54	$702.00

SD_45036 SICKLE HEADER ADAPT

		X45036X	No Sickle Header Adaptor Kit			No Charge

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		716965	Sickle Header Adaptor Kit **Required to mount an HDX Sicklebar Header on a WD4 Series windrower. Kit includes header drive motor and hoses to attach to base unit. Kit not installed on header or tractor from factory.**			No Charge

OTHER

SD_H5408 RR BALLAST HANGAR KI

		XH5408X	No Rear Ballast Hangar Kit			No Charge
		439128	Rear Ballast Hangar Kit **Rear ballast hanger provides a rear weight bracket for use with 100 pound suitcase weights when unit requires more than 1600 lbs. rear ballast** **This option is required for all units that will be running a DH363 or DH403 draper header** **Reference ballast chart for required number of suitcase weights** **100lb suitcase weights service parts number (86405404)**			No Charge

SD_H6204 SHIELDS

		726910	Fixed Deflector Shields			No Charge
		726909	Manual Adjust Windrow Shields **Forming shields for use with RD3 Disc headers and HDX Sicklebar Headers**			No Charge

SD_T9982 OPERATOR AREA PACK

		X9201XX	STANDARD CAB PACKAGE **-726887 Std. Cab option** **-HVAC Controls: Manual Controls** **-SUN SHADES: LESS Front/Rear Shades** **-726891 FABRIC-COVERED air-ride operator's seat & folding instructor seat** **-725985 Radio: AM/FM/WX RADIO with antenna two (2) speakers** **-725971 Two (2) External MANUAL Adjust Mirrors** **-726887 Four (4) HALOGEN, roof mounted work lights** **-726889 Four (4) Halogen rear work lights:(2) work & (2) stubble**			No Charge
		X9202XX	DELUXE CAB PACKAGE **-725843 DLX. Cab option** **-HVAC Controls: (ATC) Automatic Temperature Controls** **-SUN SHADES: Includes Front/Rear Shades** **-726891 FABRIC-COVERED air-ride operator's seat & folding instructor seat** **-727104 Radio: AM/FM/WX-BT&Sat RADIO with antenna four (4) speakers** **-725972 Two (2) External Dlx Electric Adjust Mirrors** **-726888 Four (4) LED, roof mounted work lights** **-726889 Four (4) Halogen rear work lights:(2) work & (2) stubble**		9004668P51	$6,063.00

WD 2104 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		X9203XX	PREMIUM CAB PACKAGE **-725843 DLX. Cab option** **-HVAC Controls: (ATC) Automatic Temperature Controls** **-SUN SHADES: Includes Front/Rear Shades** **-726892 LEATHER-COVERED air-ride operator's seat & folding instructor seat** **-727104 Radio: AM/FM/WX-BT&Sat RADIO with antenna four (4) speakers** **-725972 Two (2) External Dlx Electric Adjust Mirrors** **-726888 Four (4) LED, roof mounted work lights** **-726890 Four (4) LED, rear work lights:(2) work & (2) stubble**		9007090P16	$9,208.00

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

WD2504 WINDROWER (HAY)

ENGINE
- -Engine MFG: FPT/Case IH
- -Emissions Level: Tier 4B
- -Rated Power: 250 hp rated*
- -Displacement: 411 cu. In. (6.7 L)
- -Num. Cylinders: 6
- -Aspiration: Turbocharged
- -Pre-cleaning: Top Spin™ **
- -Intercooling: Air-to-Air
- -Fuel System
  - -High-pressure common rail
  - -Electronic fuel injection

HEAD DRIVE
- -Variable displacement 80 GPM head drive pump
- -Advanced power management system for RD3 disc heads

WD2504 WINDROWER (Draper Ready)

ENGINE
- -Engine MFG: FPT/Case IH
- -Emissions Level: Tier 4B
- -Rated Power: 250 hp rated*
- -Displacement: 411 cu. In. (6.7 L)
- -Num. Cylinders: 6
- -Aspiration: Turbocharged
- -Pre-cleaning: Top Spin™ **
- -Intercooling: Air-to-Air
- -Fuel System
  - -High-pressure common rail
  - -Electronic fuel injection

* Manufacturer's rating per ECE R120 / ISO 14396

** TOPSPIN™ is a registered trademark of the Donaldson Company, Inc.

ALL MODELS:

EMISSIONS SYSTEM
- -SCR high-efficiency Selective Catalytic Reduction with engine exhaust muffler / SCR

COOLING SYSTEM
- -High-efficiency, multi-layer cooling
- -High-capacity rotary screen cleaning system.
- -Vertical opening rotary air screen
- -Chaff Wiper System

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
- -Voltage: 12-Volt
- -Alternator: 150 amp
- -Battery CCA: 925 CCA
- -Battery Type: Low maintenance
- -Batteries: 4-cyl: 1 - 925 CCA battery; 6-cyl: 2 - 650 CCA batteries

FUEL/DEF CAPACITIES
- -Diesel Fuel: 120-gallon (454 L)
- -DEF Fluid: 19-gallon (72 L)

CHASSIS & REAR AXLE
- -Rear axle 3° caster post swivels maintain chassis height with nearly zero rear height change and heavy-duty rotational dampers.
- -Independent rear axle suspension
- -Hay Only - Heavy-duty 120 in. adjustable rear axle with forked arm support and 14L x 16.1 8 PR rear tires

DRIVELINE
- -Two speed range hydrostatic drive
- -Apx. top speed of 18 MPH
- -HD double reduction planetary final drives
- -Spring applied, hydraulically released park brake (console switch controlled)

STEERING SYSTEM
- -2000 psi hydraulic steering system w/dedicated pump and load reactive steering provides operator feedback and optimized straight line tracking.

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

HEAD ATTACHMENT
- -Hydraulic poppet couplers for head drive motor attachment (only 4-cyl)
- -Hydraulic head flotation
- -Hydraulic Head Tilt
  - -In-cab & Remote control switches
  - -Electronic tilt indicator displayed on 4-Line display and AFS Pro 700 equipped windrowers
  - -4" stroke head tilt cylinder on 4-cyl
  - -8" stroke head tilt cylinder on 6-cyl
- -Single lever head transport lock sys.
- -Standard head latch system
- -Head lift cylinders
  - -Hay Only - Dia: 2.5 in. on 4-cyl
    Dia: 2.75 in. on 6-cyl

WINDROW SHIELDS
- -Manual adjust hay windrow shields

WEIGHTING AND BALLASTING
- -Less chassis ballast; order ballast as appropriate for attached head(s)

STANDARD CAB
- -Cab suspension and rear axle suspension
- -Curved, tinted glass with left-hand entry door
- -Adjustable tilt/telescopic steering column
- -Fore/Aft adjustable console with cup holder, lighter & ashtray
- -Deluxe fabric-covered seating
  - -Air-suspension
  - -Fore/aft isolator
  - -Lumbar adjustment
  - -Ride dampener adjustment
  - -Retractable seat belt
  - -Operator's presence system
- -Instructor's seat with seat belt
- -Front windshield wiper/washer
- -Climate systems
  - -Air-conditioner and heater with manual temperature controls
- -Dual cab air filtration system:
  - -(1) External fresh air filter
  - -(1) In-cab air recirculation filter
- -Cab interior lighting package
  - -(1) Center dome light
  - -(1) Right-hand console light
- -Entertainment & communications
  - -AM/FM/weather band Radio with antenna and two speakers.
  - -Auxiliary input socket for MP3 player, satellite radio or portable CD player
  - -(2) Additional radio port locations with DIN mounting slots
  - -Business band antenna ready

STANDARD CAB (continued)
- -(2) External mount rear view mirrors (mechanical adjust)
- -(1) In-cab rearview mirror
- -(1) 12-volt auxiliary power outlet
- -Electronic service tool diagnostic port

ENGINE SHIELDS
- -Sheet molded compound side shields
- -Easy-open gas strut supported

MULTI-FUNCTION HANDLE
- -MFH Controls for:
  - -Performance monitor display selection
  - -Head raise/lower
  - -Head tilt control
  - -Auto guidance engagement
  - -Return to cut (toggles from programmable raise height to full down)
  - -TWA raise/lower (if equipped)
  - -TWA delfector rase/lower (if equipped)
  - -TWA belt speed (if equipped)
  - -Reel speed (if equipped)

RIGHT-HAND CONSOLE CONTROLS
- -Engine speed

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

-Head engagement
-Head power reverser
-Head flotation adjustment
-Park brake control
-Cold start (when equipped)

MONITORS AND DISPLAYS
-Console mounted, adjustable displays & monitors
-Standard Monitor: 4-Line, TS-Ready for Auto Guidance Ready units
-Monitored systems
-Engine oil pressure
-Engine coolant temperature
-Engine rpm
-Battery voltage

MONITORS AND DISPLAYS (continued)
-Ground speed
-Diesel fuel & DEF fluid levels
-Engine/head hours
-Hydrostatic transmission charge oil pressure

TECHNOLOGY FEATURES
-AFS AutoGuidance Ready

AUTO GUIDANCE PACKAGES (Optional)

AutoGuide Omnistar
-Factory AccuGuide Auto guidance Complete
-OmniStar correction signal unlocked (+/- 3 to 5 inch accuracy)
-AFS Pro 700 color touch screen display
-Navigation Controller III
-AFS 372 GNSS Receiver

AutoGuide WAAS
-Factory AccuGuide Auto Guidance Complete
-WAAS Correction signal (+/- 6 to 8 inch accuracy)
-AFS Pro 700 color touch screen display
-Navigation Controller III
-AFS 372 GNSS Receiver

ENGINE SHUTDOWN PROTECTION:
-Automatic engine shutdown
-Low engine oil pressure
-Engine coolant overheat
-Low hydrostatic charge oil pressure

TRANSPORT LIGHTING
-(2) Halogen, cab roof-mounted transport lights
-(2) Combination rear tail light/brake lights
-(2) Combination turn signal/flashing hazard lights

WORK LIGHTING
-(4) Halogen, Cab Roof-mounted Work Lights
-(2) Halogen, rear work lights
-(2) Halogen, stubble lights
-Time delay cab exit light
-12 volt, service light receptacle

WARRANTY
Case IH standard warranty applies

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	ENGINE POWER	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
WD2504 WINDROWR	550100654	250 HP	13500 LB	9139444P69	$181,097.00
Includes the following Equipment 580/70R26 149 R3 (8088907) $8,063.00 High Road Speed w/Power Dn (726778) $3,078.00 200 lbs. - Ballast Kit (727105) ($278.00)					

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
BASE UNIT				
SD_T9987	PERFORMANCE PACK			
X0500XX	LESS AG COMPLETE			No Charge
X0501XX	WAAS AG COMPLETE		(900192P50)	($250.00)

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

BASIC EQUIPMENT

SD_T9981 CONFIGURATION

		X2005XX	Case IH Pack 120 **Windrower EZ Pick 2 (6-CY, STD, 2-SPD, 21L R4 - 14L Fork)** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **WD2104 or WD2504 EZ Pick Package Contains:** **X9201XX Standard Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **726992 4-Line Display, T-S Ready** **8089907 21LX28 14PR (R4) Lug Tread** **727103 Forked/14L with Damper** **761159 Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **Speed Option:** **726990 6-CY 2-SPD Standard Road Speed** **Ballast Kits:** **727106 Ballast Kit - 400 lbs. WD2104 W/ RD163 Head** **727105 Ballast Kit - 200 lbs. WD2504 W/ RD163 Head** **Available Options:** **X0500XX: LESS AG COMPLETE** **X0501XX: WAAS AG COMPLETE**			
			if ENGINE POWER is 250 HP		(906206P20)	($8,060.00)

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		X2006XX	Case IH Pack 130 **Windrower EZ Pick 3 (6-CY, DLX, 3-SPD, 21L R4 - 14L Fork)** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **WD2104 or WD2504 EZ Pick Package Contains:** **X9202XX Deluxe Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **726992 4-Line Display, T-S Ready** **8089907 21LX28 14PR (R4) Lug Tread** **727103 Forked/14L with Damper** **761159 Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **Speed Option:** **726778 6-CY, 3-SPD High Road Speed** **Ballast Kits:** **727106 Ballast Kit - 400 lbs. WD2104 W/ RD163 Head** **727105 Ballast Kit - 200 lbs. WD2504 W/ RD163 Head** **Available Options:** **X0500XX: LESS AG COMPLETE** **X0501XX: WAAS AG COMPLETE**			
			if ENGINE POWER is 250 HP		(906533P45)	($8,485.00)
		X2010XX	Case IH Pack 200 **Windrower EZ Pick 4 (6-CY,PREM,3-SPD,21L R4-16.5L Single)** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **WD2104 or WD2504 EZ Pick Package Contains:** **X9203XX Premium Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **726894 Pro 700** **8089907 21LX28 14PR (R4) Lug Tread** **726904 Single/16.5L with Damper** **761159 Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **Speed Option:** **726778 6-CY, 3-SPD High Road Speed** **Ballast Kits:** **727106 Ballast Kit - 400 lbs. WD2104 W/ RD163 Head** **727105 Ballast Kit - 200 lbs. WD2504 W/ RD163 Head** **Available Options:** **X0500XX: LESS AG COMPLETE** **X0501XX: WAAS AG COMPLETE**			

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

			if ENGINE POWER is 250 HP		(906887P65)	($8,945.00)
		X2011XX	Case IH Pack 210 **Windrower EZ Pick 5 (6-CY,PREM,3-SPD,580 R3-16.5L Single)** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **WD2104 or WD2504 EZ Pick Package Contains:** **X9203XX Premium Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **726894 Pro 700** **8088907 580/70R26 160 (R3) Turf Tread** **726904 Single/16.5L with Damper** **761159 Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **Speed Option:** **726778 6-CY, 3-SPD High Road Speed** **Ballast Kits:** **727106 Ballast Kit - 400 lbs. WD2104 W/ RD163 Head** **727105 Ballast Kit - 200 lbs. WD2504 W/ RD163 Head** **Available Options:** **X0500XX: LESS AG COMPLETE** **X0501XX: WAAS AG COMPLETE**			
			if ENGINE POWER is 250 HP		(906937P70)	($9,010.00)
		X2502XX	WD2504 DMC EZ PICK **EZ Pick WD2504 for RD163 head** **EZ Pick PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **Package Contains:** **(6-CY, DLX, 2-SPD, 580 R3 - 16.5L Single)** **X9202XX Deluxe Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **476455 4-Line Display, T-S Ready** **8088907 580/70R26 160 (R3) Turf Tread** **726904 Single/16.5L with Damper** **761159 Cold Start Kit** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **Speed Option:** **726778 6-CY, 3-SPD High Road Speed** **Ballast Kits:** **727105 Ballast Kit - 200 lbs.**		(906648P95)	($8,635.00)

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		X2503XX	WD2504 DMC MERGER EZ PICK **EZ PICK WD2504 for RD163 with Triple Windrower Attachment** **EZ PICK PRICE = APPROX 5% SAVINGS OVER A LA CARTE ORDER** **Package Contains:** **(6-CY, DLX, 2-SPD, 580 R3 - 14L Fork, with TWA)** **X9202XX Deluxe Cab Package** **726897 Guidance Ready** **476455 4-Line Display, T-S Ready** **8088907 580/70R26 160 (R3) Turf Tread** **727103 Forked/14L with Damper** **726909 Manual Adjustable Windrow Shields** **425755 Aux HYD Drive Kit-TWA** **Speed Option:** **726990 6-CY 2-SPD Standard Road Speed** **Ballast Kits:** **XT4980X No Ballast Kit** **Available Options:** **X0500XX: LESS AG COMPLETE** **X0501XX: WAAS AG COMPLETE**		(906537P30)	($8,490.00)
		XT9981X	Less Fast Pick Config			No Charge

CAB (INTERIOR PACKAGES)

SD_05009 CAB

		727018	Standard Cab Package **Includes:** **- Manual temperature control** **- Delphi AM/FM/Weather Band Radio** **- 2 radio speakers**			No Charge
		725843	Deluxe Cab Upgrade **Includes:** **- Automatic temperature control** **- Front and rear sunscreens** **- Bluetooth, satellite radio:** **USB Port** **Auxiliary jack for MP3 player** **4 premium radio speakers** **- Quiet Cab Package**			No Charge

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

SD_25003 CAB DISPLAY MONITOR

		726992	4-Line Display, T-S Ready **Fixed top-line with Engine RPM & Ground Speed. Bottom three (3) lines are customizable to operator preference. REQUIRED with Auto Guidance Ready Configurations; also provides mounting bracket and wiring harness to connect AFS Pro 700 display moved from another vehicle into the windrower.**			No Charge
		726894	Large Color Touch Screen Disp. **Factory installed and tested AFS Pro 700 10-inch color touch -screen display with factory integrated vehicle controls and auto-guidance software.** **REQUIRED with Auto Guidance Complete Configurations**		9003444P98	$4,474.00

SD_25010 DISPLAY

		X25010X	No Display			No Charge

SD_N6393 SEATS

		726891	Cloth Seats **Cloth Operator's and Instructional Seats**			No Charge
		726892	Leather Seats **Heated Leather Operator's Seat and Leather Instructional Seat**			No Charge

SUSPENSION

SD_15001 AXLES

		727163	Suspended Axle - 90-120 in. **Independently suspended axles riding on air spring suspension. Includes adjustable rear axle- 90-120 inches**			No Charge
		727164	Suspended Axle - 90-135 in. **HIGH CLEARANCE 135 INCH AXLE DRAPER ONLY** **Required for Draper ready**			No Charge

LIGHTING

SD_06037 REAR LIGHTS

		726889	Standard Rear Light Package **Two forward-facing, halogen stubble lights and two rear-facing halogen stubble lights**			No Charge
		726890	Deluxe LED Rear Light Package **Two forward-facing, LED stubble lights and two rear-facing LED stubble lights**			No Charge

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

SD_06075 FRONT LIGHTS

		726887	Standard Front Light Package **Two halogen road lights and four halogen field lights -eyebrow mounted**			No Charge
		726888	Deluxe LED Front Light Package **Two halogen road lights and four high-intensity LED field lights - eyebrow mounted**			No Charge

WHEEL SUPPORT

SD_H6202 REAR TIRE - WHEEL SUPPORT

		727103	Forked/14L w/Damper **Forked support for rear wheel axle with 3 degree caster swivel. Includes 14L X 16.1 Rear Tires. Includes Anti-Shimmy-Shock.**			No Charge
		726904	Single/16.5L w/Damper **Single arm cast support for rear wheel axle with 3 degree caster swivel. Includes 16.5L X 16.1 rear tires. Includes Anti-Shimmy-Shock.**		9001489P95	$1,935.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		8092907	18.4 x 26 12PR R4 **Industrial Tread Pattern** **Not allowed with draper ready 726907**		9004156P46	$5,398.00
		8089907	21L x 28 14PR R4 **Industrial Tread Pattern**			No Charge
		8001407	600/65R28 154 R1W **AG Tread Pattern**		9005878P95	$7,635.00
		8088907	580/70R26 149 R3 **Turf Tread Pattern**		9006208P51	$8,063.00

TRANSMISSION

SD_N6424 SPEED OPTION

		726777	Std Road Speed w/o Power Down **Two Speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 18 mph. No power down on lift arms. Only available on non-draper ready windrowers.**			No Charge
		726990	Std Road Speed with Power Down **Available on 6 cylinder windrowers only. Two Speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 18 mph. Includes power down on lift arms.**			No Charge

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		727143	Std Rd Speed w/Power Down ND **Available on 4 cylinder windrowers only** **Two Speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 18 mph.** **Includes power down on lift arms.**			No Charge
		727144	High Rd Speed w/Power Down ND **Available on 4 cylinder windrowers only** **Three speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 24 mph.** **Includes power down feature on lift arms.**		9002370P06	$3,078.00
		726778	High Road Speed w/Power Dn **Three speed drive motors. Top speed approximately 24 mph.** **Includes power down feature on lift arms.**		9002370P06	$3,078.00

ENGINE

SD_02024 COLD WEATHER PKG

		761072	No Cold Weather Package			No Charge
		761159	Cold Weather Package **Grid heater; includes second battery on WD1504 model.**		9000421P96	$548.00

SD_H6201 CHAFF WIPER KIT

		726739	Chaff Wiper Kit **Includes two, air-driven blades mounted rearward of the radiator and AC condenser/oil cooler.**			No Charge

AUTO GUIDANCE

SD_27047 AUTOGUIDANCE

		726897	AutoGuidance Ready **INCLUDED IN BASE:** **1-All Cab and Chassis wiring, including wiring connection to AFS Pro 700 touch screen display** **2-Electrohydraulic auto-guidance steering valve** **3-Mounting provisions for Navigation Controller & GPS 372 Receiver** **TO COMPLETE FACTORY EQUIPPED AUTO GUIDANCE ORDER:** **1- AFS Pro 700 Large Color Touch Screen Display** **2- GPS Receiver (WAAS or OmniSTAR Accuracy)** **3- Navigation Controller II** **Requires 4-line display, T-S Ready (726992) or Large Touch Screen Display (726894)**			No Charge

SD_27060 GPS RECEIVER

		X27060X	No GPS Receiver			No Charge

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		726994	GPS 372 Receiver - WAAS **Requires Autoguidance Ready (726897)** **Factory Installed - Narrow / Wide Band CIH 372 Receiver** **WAAS Accuracy**		9002464P00	$3,200.00
		726995	GPS 372 Receiver - OMNISTAR **Requires Autoguidance Ready (726897)** **Factory Installed - Narrow / Wide Band CIH 372 Receiver** **OmniSTAR Accuracy Unlock**		9004389P00	$5,700.00

SD_27061 NAV CONTROLLER

		X27061X	No NAV Controller			No Charge
		726997	NAV Controller **Requires Autoguidance Ready (726897)** **Factory Installed Auto Guidance Navigation III Controller**		9004235P00	$5,500.00

SD_47048 MANUALS AUTOGUIDANC

		X47048X	No AutoGuidance Manual			No Charge
		415149	AutoGuidance Manual-English			No Charge
		415150	AutoGuidance Manual-French NA			No Charge
		415151	AutoGuidance Manual-Spanish NA			No Charge

HEADER COMPLETING PACKAGES

SD_09001 AUX HYD PUMP & CONTROL VALVE

		X09001X	No Aux Hydraulic for TWA			No Charge
		425755	HYD ENG MT CRP MERGE **Required when adding a TRIPLE Windrow Attachment** **Pump for TRIPLE Windrow Attachment** **Available for WD2104 and WD2504 only** **TRIPLE Windrow Attachment can only be used on** **windrowers with RD163 and RD193 Disc heads with rubber or steel** **conditioning.** **Cannot be used with flail conditioning or less conditioning.** **Not for use with HDX Sicklebar Headers**		9001981P98	$2,574.00

SD_09002 AUX HYD PUMP AND CONTROL VALVE

		X09002X	No Gear Pump and Control Valve			No Charge

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		725998	Gear Pump and Control Valve **Required when optional hydraulic reel drive kit is installed on windrower for HDX Sicklebar Headers. Not compatible with Triple Windrow Attachment (726611) pump and control valve.** **For use with WD1504 Draper applications or WD2104 & WD2504 Draper or Non-Draper applications** **Option not required to run DH3 Draper Heads.** **For sickle hay headers only, requires 716961 to be functional, hyd. reel drive kit for header also required.**		9001254P33	$1,629.00

SD_H5807 DRAPER HEADER ADAPTER

		726907	Draper Ready **Includes single and double swath delivery capabilities, tandem EDC header drive pumps, lift arm position sensors, fixed position crop deflectors and header quick latch system.** **For Hay operation order windrow forming shield from the DIA section part # 87473378** **REQUIRED for RD3 disc head operation – Order Hydraulic Cross over kit option with new disc headers #439139 or source kit through Case IH Parts for heads already in service(PN. 47522054).** **(WD2104 and WD2504 Draper Ready units are only available with 600, 580, & 21L size front drive tires)**		9008251P32	$10,716.00

SD_H6203 HEADER Q-A SYSTEM

		727082	No Header Qk Latch-Non Draper		(900108P57)	($141.00)
		727083	No Header Quick Latch - Draper		(900108P57)	($141.00)
		726957	Header Quick Latch-Non Draper **Provides lever operated, easily accessible, header safety locks.**			No Charge
		726985	Header Quick Latch - Draper **Provides lever operated, easily accessible, header safety locks.**		9000108P57	$141.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		439130	English Lang Manual			No Charge
		715294	French Canadian			No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

OTHER EQUIPMENT

FIELD INSTALLED

SD_21014 CAMERAS

		X21014X	No cameras			No Charge
		439110	Rear Camera Kit **Rear camera kit to view windrow or swath.** **Includes wiring harness and plugs into AFS Pro 700 monitor only.** **Option includes one camera, but up to three cameras may be installed and plugged into AFS Pro 700 monitor.** **Requires AFS Pro 700 or 4 Line Display with T/S Ready option.**		9000768P46	$998.00

OTHER EQUIPMENT - WIN

FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_T4980 BALLAST PACKAGE

		XT4980X	Standard No Ballast Package ***PLEASE READ THE DESCRIPTION BELOW TO SEE WHAT BALLAST PACKAGE YOU NEED FOR YOUR HEADER*** **Recommended for:** **- all WD1504 non-draper units with HDX142 sickle headers** **- all WD1504 draper units with HDX142, HDX162 and HDX182 sickle headers (lift arm extensions also required)** **- all WD2104 and WD2504 units with HDX162 and HDX182 sickle headers (lift arm extensions also required)** **- all WD2504 units with RD163 disc header and merger** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**			No Charge
		727105	200 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD2504 units with RD163 disc headers** **- all WD2104 units with RD163 disc headers and merger** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**		(900214P06)	($278.00)
		727106	400 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD1504 non-draper units with HDX162 sickle headers** **- all WD2104 units with RD163 disc headers** **- all WD2504 units with RD193 disc header and merger** **- all WD2504 units with DH253 draper headers** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**			No Charge

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		727178	600 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD1504 non-draper units with HDX182 sickle headers** **- all WD2504 units with RD193 disc headers** **- all WD1504 draper units with DH253 draper headers** **- all WD2104 units with DH253 draper headers** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**		9000214P06	$278.00
		727179	1200 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD2504 draper units with DH303 draper headers** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**		9000857P78	$1,114.00
		727109	1400 lbs. - Ballast Kit **Installed in rear ballast box** **Recommended for:** **- all WD1504 draper units with DH303 draper headers** **- all WD2104 drapers units with DH303 draper headers** ***Please reference ballast chart in back of price book**		9001071P84	$1,392.00
		727110	1600 lbs. - Ballast Kit **DH363 or DH403 draper headers require** **maximum ballast capacity and additional Rear Ballast Hanger** **Wholegoods Kit #439128 (175 lbs.) and additional suitcase** **weights PN. 86405404 (100 lbs. each) sourced from CNH** **Industrial Parts & Service.**		9002333P10	$3,030.00

FIELD INSTALLED

SD_05143 REMOTE WINDROW SHIELD CONTROL

		X05143X	No Remote Windrow Shield			No Charge
		717131	Remote Windrow Shield Control **In-cab controlled windrow shield adjustment kit - is not functional** **with fixed crop deflector shields.**		9001329P02	$1,726.00

SD_20107 HYDRAULIC REEL DRIVE

		X20107X	No Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit			No Charge

SD_45036 SICKLE HEADER ADAPT

		X45036X	No Sickle Header Adaptor Kit			No Charge
		716965	Sickle Header Adaptor Kit **Required to mount an HDX Sicklebar Header on a WD4 Series** **windrower. Kit includes header drive motor and hoses to attach** **to base unit. Kit not installed on header or tractor from factory.**			No Charge

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

OTHER

SD_H5408 RR BALLAST HANGAR KI

		XH5408X	No Rear Ballast Hangar Kit			No Charge
		439128	Rear Ballast Hangar Kit **Rear ballast hanger provides a rear weight bracket for use with 100 pound suitcase weights when unit requires more than 1600 lbs. rear ballast** **This option is required for all units that will be running a DH363 or DH403 draper header** **Reference ballast chart for required number of suitcase weights** **100lb suitcase weights service parts number (86405404)**			No Charge

SD_H6204 SHIELDS

		726910	Fixed Deflector Shields			No Charge
		726909	Manual Adjust Windrow Shields **Forming shields for use with RD3 Disc headers and HDX Sicklebar Headers**			No Charge

SD_T9982 OPERATOR AREA PACK

		X9201XX	STANDARD CAB PACKAGE **-726887 Std. Cab option** **-HVAC Controls: Manual Controls** **-SUN SHADES: LESS Front/Rear Shades** **-726891 FABRIC-COVERED air-ride operator's seat & folding instructor seat** **-725985 Radio: AM/FM/WX RADIO with antenna two (2) speakers** **-725971 Two (2) External MANUAL Adjust Mirrors** **-726887 Four (4) HALOGEN, roof mounted work lights** **-726889 Four (4) Halogen rear work lights:(2) work & (2) stubble**			No Charge
		X9202XX	DELUXE CAB PACKAGE **-725843 DLX. Cab option** **-HVAC Controls: (ATC) Automatic Temperature Controls** **-SUN SHADES: Includes Front/Rear Shades** **-726891 FABRIC-COVERED air-ride operator's seat & folding instructor seat** **-727104 Radio: AM/FM/WX-BT&Sat RADIO with antenna four (4) speakers** **-725972 Two (2) External Dlx Electric Adjust Mirrors** **-726888 Four (4) LED, roof mounted work lights** **-726889 Four (4) Halogen rear work lights:(2) work & (2) stubble**		9004668P51	$6,063.00

WD 2504 WINDROWER (HAY AND DRAPER)
US PRICE LIST

		X9203XX	PREMIUM CAB PACKAGE **-725843 DLX. Cab option** **-HVAC Controls: (ATC) Automatic Temperature Controls** **-SUN SHADES: Includes Front/Rear Shades** **-726892 LEATHER-COVERED air-ride operator's seat & folding instructor seat** **-727104 Radio: AM/FM/WX-BT&Sat RADIO with antenna four (4) speakers** **-725972 Two (2) External Dlx Electric Adjust Mirrors** **-726888 Four (4) LED, roof mounted work lights** **-726890 Four (4) LED, rear work lights:(2) work & (2) stubble**		9007090P16	$9,208.00

RD163 DISC HEADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works - See Standard Equipment)

Standard Equipment

HEADER:
All Headers:
Hydrostatically driven header with dual hydraulic header drive motors and hoses
20 in. diameter floating auger with 7" deep reinforced flighting
High density polyethylene impact resistant liners in cutterbar access doors and above auger area

CUTTERBED:
16'1" cutting width
10 disc modular cutterbar
Two 18 degree cutting knives per 24.3" (618mm) disc
Shockhub cutterbar drive train protection system
Full coverage cutterbar skid shoes

CROP FLOW AUGER:
Full cutterbar length, 171.5" (4355mm)
Removable crop discharge paddles to allow adjustment to form a consistent windrow or swath.

ROLL CONDITIONING SYSTEMS:

RUBBER AND STEEL CHEVRON INTERMESHING, AND HIGH CONTACT* ROLLS:
Removable 102" wide conditioning system module
10 3/8" diameter rolls
938 rpm roll speed @ full cutterbar speed
Torsion-bar roll pressure system with single crank handle adjustment
Rolls separate automatically on-the-go to allow thick material to pass
Roll gap adjustment with one screw on each end of the conditioner
Conditioning system drive: 4HB v-belt, enclosed gears with u-joints
Swath/windrow width from 38" to 96"

ROLL CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (cont.):
*High contact roll conditioner includes two urethane rolls with largely smooth surfaces and narrow chevron grooves for improved crop feeding. For use in arid climates only.
NOTE: Hi-contact rolls produced for dealer orders submitted by September 1st of current year.

FLAIL CONDITIONING SYSTEM:
Removable conditioning module
90 in. rotor with 90 tapered flails
Adjustable rotor hood with replaceable smooth liner
High Speed Rotor

LESS CONDITIONER ROLL MODULE:
Equipped less module, conditioning rolls, and conditioner drive shafts
Includes rear deck to protect windshield from flying debris

*Can order additional loose conditioner module if ordering with an entire header on a configured order.

SPECIALTY CROP HEADER:
Specialty Crop Header only:
For use in grass seed, mint, or other fragile crop harvest applications only
No conditioner-100 in. crop discharge opening
-Optional closure kits: 60" and 83"
Field-installed kits
Second curtain, hanging above the cutterbar to improve crop flow
Windrow opening top deflector shield
Adjustable windrow forming rods
20 in. diameter floating auger with:
7 in deep, tapered, reinforced flighting
33 tooth auger drive sprocket
Less rubber auger paddles and paddle mounts

RD163 DISC HEADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works - See Standard Equipment)

Standard Equipment

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION:
 WINDROWER REQUIREMENTS:
  For use with WD1904, WD2104,
   WD2304, or WD2504

 Less Conditioner, Flail Conditoner. and
  Specialty Crop header versions can not
  be used to merge windrows with a
  Double Windrow Attachment

EX WORKS:
 Wholegoods
   (Ex Works Grand Island, NE)
 Factory Supplied Attachments
   (Ex Works Grand Island, NE)

WARRANTY:
 Standard Case IH warranty applies to
  base unit
 3-year cutterbar driveline extended
  warranty

RD163 DISC HEADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works - See Standard Equipment)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	CONDITIONER TYPE	WORKING WIDTH	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
RD163 FLAIL	550100594	Flail Rotor Conditioner	16 ft.	4743 LB	9033737P55	$43,815.00
Includes the following Equipment Poppet Style Couplers-Dsc (439059) $243.00						
RD163 GRASS SEED	550100595	GRASS SEED SPECIAL	16 ft.	4743 LB	9032741P94	$42,522.00
Includes the following Equipment Poppet Style Couplers-Dsc (439059) $243.00						
RD163 HIGH CONTACT	550100597	Hi-contact	16 ft.	4743 LB	9043009P89	$55,857.00
Includes the following Equipment Poppet Style Couplers-Dsc (439059) $243.00						
RD163 LESS ROLL/MOD	550100596	Less Conditioner	16 ft.	4743 LB	9030674P49	$39,837.00
Includes the following Equipment Poppet Style Couplers-Dsc (439059) $243.00						
RD163 RUBBER	550100592	Rubber on rubber chevron	16 ft.	4743 LB	9035449P26	$46,038.00
Includes the following Equipment Poppet Style Couplers-Dsc (439059) $243.00						
RD163 STEEL	550100593	Steel on steel chevron	16 ft.	4743 LB	9035939P75	$46,675.00
Includes the following Equipment Poppet Style Couplers-Dsc (439059) $243.00						

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CUTTING SYSTEM

SD_H5805 CUTTERBAR

		727113	Quick-Change Knife System **Cutterbar knives included with special spring plate and special knife nut. Includes knife change tool.**			No Charge

RD163 DISC HEADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works - See Standard Equipment)

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual **English manual is included with base unit.**			No Charge
		715294	French Canadian			No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_H5815 TEXTURED LINER KIT

		XH5815X	No Textured Liner Kit			No Charge
		716537	Textured Liner Kit **Not Available on Grass Seed Model.** **Only usable with Flail Conditioner.**		9000338P03	$439.00

ADDITIONAL ATTACHMENTS - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_16028 GAUGE WHEEL KIT

		X16028X	No Gauge Wheel Kit			No Charge
		715301	Gauge Wheel Kit **For RD193, must order LH support # 84319644** **and RH support # 84319645 from service parts to** **complete installation.**		9001901P13	$2,469.00

SD_50018 CORNER MARKER KIT

		X50018X	No Corner Marker Kit			No Charge
		716791	Corner Marker Kit **Not Available on Grass Seed Model** **For corner visibility during operation or transport**		9000170P94	$222.00

SD_50047 HIGH STUBBLE KIT

		X50047X	No High Stubble Kit			No Charge

SD_C5832 SKID SHOE

		XC5832X	No Skid Shoe			No Charge
		415017	Adjustable Skid Shoes Kit **adjustable skid shoe kit that provides 3/4 to 6 1/2 inch cut height** **range (18 mm to 168 mm) For RD193 must order** **LH support (#47754905) and RH support (#47754907)** **from services parts to complete install.** **not compatible with roller guage wheels (715301)**		9001509P97	$1,961.00

RD163 DISC HEADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works - See Standard Equipment)

SD_H5818 60 IN CLOSURE KIT

		XH5818X	No 60 in. Opening Closure Kit			No Charge
		717701	60 in. Opening Closure Kit **Used to make a 60" windrow when no conditioner is installed.**		9000564P41	$733.00

SD_H5819 83 IN CLOSURE KIT

		XH5819X	No 83 in. Opening Closure Kit			No Charge
		717702	83 in. Opening Closure Kit **Used to make a 83" windrow when no conditioner is installed.**		9000510P51	$663.00

ADDITIONAL LOOSE MODULES

SD_50046 HIGH CONTACT MODULE

		X50046X	No High-Contact Roll Module			No Charge
		717364	High-Contact Roll Module **Extra Conditioner Bundle (Does not include Roll Drive PTO Shafts).** **No configuration changes for this option once order is placed.**		9013264P79	$17,227.00

SD_H5816 RUBBER CONDITIONER MODULE

		XH5816X	No Rubber Conditioner Module			No Charge
		716939	Rubber Conditioner Module **Extra Conditioner Bundle (Does not include Roll Drive PTO Shafts).** **No configuration changes for this option once order is placed.**		9005702P62	$7,406.00

SD_H5817 STEEL CONDITIONER MODULE

		XH5817X	No Steel Conditioner Module			No Charge
		717720	Steel Conditioner Module **Extra Conditioner Bundle (Does not include Roll Drive PTO Shafts).** **No configuration changes for this option once order is placed.**		9006192P34	$8,042.00

SD_H5820 FLAIL CONDITIONER MODULE

		XH5820X	No Flail Conditioner Module			No Charge
		717969	Flail Conditioner Module **Not Available on Grass Seed Models.** **Cannot be ordered with Roll Conditioner Drive Shaft (717994).** **Includes complete conditioner module with flail rotor installed,** **less flail rotor drive PTO shaft.**		9005121P27	$6,651.00

SD_H5821 CONDITIONER DRIVE SHAFT BUNDLE

		XH5821X	No Extra Cond Drive Shaft			No Charge
		717994	Roll Conditioner Drive Shaft **Cannot be ordered with Flail Conditioner Module (717969).** **Drive shafts for roll conditioner. Order only if roll conditioner is** **being installed on less conditioner or flail conditioner header.** **Order if original conditioner is a flail.**		9000695P31	$903.00

RD163 DISC HEADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works - See Standard Equipment)

		717995	Flail Conditioner Drive Shaft **Drive shaft for flail conditioner. Order only if flail conditioner is being installed on less conditioner or roll conditioner header. Cannot be ordered with High-Contact Roll Module (717364), Rubber Conditioner Module (716939), or Steel Conditioner Module (717720).**		9000367P29	$477.00

OTHER EQUIPMENT

SD_H5406 POPPET STYLE QUICK COUPLER

		439059	Poppet Style Couplers-Dsc Head **Quick couplers to allow removal of header for all connectors. Order this option if removing header frequently.**		9000187P11	$243.00

SD_20078 HOSE KIT

		439139	CROSS OVER HOSE KIT **Required when used with MY2014 and newer draper-ready WD3 Series II and WD4 Series windrowers**		9000917P84	$1,192.00
		X20078X	No Hydraulic Hose Kit			No Charge

RD193 DISC HEADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works - See Standard Equipment)

Standard Equipment

HEADER:
Hydrostatically driven header with dual hydraulic header drive motors, hoses and quick couplers
Full-length, 20 in. diameter floating auger with 7in. deep reinforced flighting
High density polyethylene impact resistant liners in cutterbar access doors and above auger area

CUTTERBED:
19 ft. 4 in. cutting width
12 disc modular cutterbar
Two 18 degree cutting knives per 24.3" (618mm) disc
Cutterbar shock protection system
Full coverage cutterbar skid shoes

ROLL CONDITIONING SYSTEMS:

RUBBER AND STEEL CHEVRON INTERMESHING, AND HIGH CONTACT*ROLLS:
Removable 102" wide conditioning system module
10 3/8" diameter rolls
938 rpm roll speed @ full cutterbar speed
Torsion-bar roll pressure system with single crank handle adjustment
Rolls separate automatically on-the-go to allow thick material to pass
Roll gap adjustment with one screw on each end of the conditioner
Conditioning system drive: 4HB v-belt, enclosed gears with u-joints
Swath/windrow width from 38" to 96"

ROLL CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (cont.):
*High contact roll conditioner includes two urethane rolls with largely smooth surfaces and narrow chevron grooves for improved crop feeding. For use in arid climates only.

NOTE: Hi-contact rolls produced for dealer orders submitted by September 1st of current year.

LESS CONDITIONER ROLL MODULE:
Equipped less module, conditioning rolls, and conditioner drive shafts

*Can order additional loose conditioner module if ordering with an entire header on a configured order.

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION:
WINDROWER REQUIREMENTS:
For use with WD2304

Less Conditioner header version can not be used to merge windrows with a Double Windrow Attachment

EX WORKS:
Wholegoods
(Ex Works Grand Island, NE)
Factory Supplied Attachments
(Ex Works Grand Island, NE)

WARRANTY:
Standard Case IH warranty applies to base unit
3-year cutterbar driveline extended warranty

RD193 DISC HEADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works - See Standard Equipment)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	CONDITIONER TYPE	WORKING WIDTH	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
RD193 HIGH CONTACT	550100606	Hi-contact	19 ft.	4743 LB	9049782P04	$64,652.00
Includes the following Equipment Poppet Style Couplers-Dsc (439059) $243.00						
RD193 LESS ROLL/MOD	550100605	Less Conditioner	19 ft.	5233 LB	9037446P64	$48,632.00
Includes the following Equipment Poppet Style Couplers-Dsc (439059) $243.00						
RD193 RUBBER	550100603	Rubber on rubber chevron	19 ft.	5233 LB	9042221P41	$54,833.00
Includes the following Equipment Poppet Style Couplers-Dsc (439059) $243.00						
RD193 STEEL	550100604	Steel on steel chevron	19 ft.	5233 LB	9042711P90	$55,470.00
Includes the following Equipment Poppet Style Couplers-Dsc (439059) $243.00						

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CUTTING SYSTEM

SD_H5805 CUTTERBAR

		727113	Quick-Change Knife System **Cutterbar knives included with special spring plate and special knife nut. Includes knife change tool.**			No Charge

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual **English manual is included with base unit.**			No Charge
		715294	French Canadian			No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge

RD193 DISC HEADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works - See Standard Equipment)

OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

ADDITIONAL ATTACHMENTS - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_16028 GAUGE WHEEL KIT

		X16028X	No Gauge Wheel Kit			No Charge
		715301	Gauge Wheel Kit **For RD193, must order LH support # 84319644 and RH support # 84319645 from service parts to complete installation.**		9001901P13	$2,469.00

SD_50018 CORNER MARKER KIT

		X50018X	No Corner Marker Kit			No Charge
		716791	Corner Marker Kit **Not Available on Grass Seed Model** **For corner visibility during operation or transport**		9000170P94	$222.00

SD_50047 HIGH STUBBLE KIT

		X50047X	No High Stubble Kit			No Charge

SD_C5832 SKID SHOE

		XC5832X	No Skid Shoe			No Charge
		415017	Adjustable Skid Shoes Kit **adjustable skid shoe kit that provides 3/4 to 6 1/2 inch cut height range (18 mm to 168 mm) For RD193 must order LH support (#47754905) and RH support (#47754907) from services parts to complete install.** **not compatible with roller guage wheels (715301)**		9001509P97	$1,961.00

SD_H5818 60 IN CLOSURE KIT

		XH5818X	No 60 in. Opening Closure Kit			No Charge
		717701	60 in. Opening Closure Kit **Used to make a 60" windrow when no conditioner is installed.**		9000564P41	$733.00

SD_H5819 83 IN CLOSURE KIT

		XH5819X	No 83 in. Opening Closure Kit			No Charge
		717702	83 in. Opening Closure Kit **Used to make a 83" windrow when no conditioner is installed.**		9000510P51	$663.00

ADDITIONAL LOOSE MODULES

SD_50046 HIGH CONTACT MODULE

		X50046X	No High-Contact Roll Module			No Charge
		717364	High-Contact Roll Module **Extra Conditioner Bundle (Does not include Roll Drive PTO Shafts).** **No configuration changes for this option once order is placed.**		9013264P79	$17,227.00

RD193 DISC HEADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works - See Standard Equipment)

SD_H5816 RUBBER CONDITIONER MODULE

		XH5816X	No Rubber Conditioner Module			No Charge
		716939	Rubber Conditioner Module **Extra Conditioner Bundle (Does not include Roll Drive PTO Shafts).** **No configuration changes for this option once order is placed.**		9005702P62	$7,406.00

SD_H5817 STEEL CONDITIONER MODULE

		XH5817X	No Steel Conditioner Module			No Charge
		717720	Steel Conditioner Module **Extra Conditioner Bundle (Does not include Roll Drive PTO Shafts).** **No configuration changes for this option once order is placed.**		9006192P34	$8,042.00

OTHER EQUIPMENT

SD_H5406 POPPET STYLE QUICK COUPLER

		439059	Poppet Style Couplers-Dsc Head **Quick couplers to allow removal of header for all connectors.** **Order this option if removing header frequently.**		9000187P11	$243.00

SD_20078 HOSE KIT

		439139	CROSS OVER HOSE KIT **Required when used with MY2014 and newer draper-** **ready WD3 Series II and WD4 Series windrowers**		9000917P84	$1,192.00
		X20078X	No Hydraulic Hose Kit			No Charge

TRIPLE WINDROW ATTACHMENT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Grand Island, NE)

Standard Equipment

The Triple Windrow Attachment allows you to form a single swath, a twin - merged swath, or place up to three high-moisture winter forage or hay swaths (50% moisture+) swaths together, increasing windrow volume for high capacity harvesting.

New Long Table merger (56% longer than prior DWA) with mechanically adjustable incline carries the crop further to better control swath placement.

In-cab, on-the-go belt speed adjustment to match ground speed and crop volume for improved crop placement.

Laterally-mounted, draper-belt conveyor; Folds up under the windrower frame when not in use, allowing single windrow or wide swath formation

Merger conveyor flotation:
Table can float forward and rearward to minimize damage in the event of contact with an obstruction.

NOTE: Due to significant design changes, the TWA is NOT compatible with MY15 & prior self-propelled windrowers.

Drive Pump Specification
-Engine Mounted Auxiliary Pump
-Type Fixed Displacement
-Flow 26 GPM*
-Relief 3000 PSI*
*Engine RPM dependent
-NOTE: Option with windrower base or for parts DIA p/n 48156661

Conveyor Frame Specifications
-Table Angle 2.5°-7.75°
-Frame Length 124 in
-Frame Width 42.3 in
-Lubrication 5 zerks @ 50hrs

Ground Clearance
-Operating 5in*
-Transport 23.75in
*Adjustable; 5in is recommended

Belt Specification
-Width 42in
Length 132in
-Roller Dia. 4in
-Belt Type Endless Vulcanized
-Guidance V-Guide Rib
-Tensioning Adjustable Spring
-Crop Handling Raised rib with
Upper and lower anti-wrap cleats
-Crop Delivery Right side
-Speed Range 8-24 mph (13-38 kph)
(+41% vs previous)
-Motor Type Fixed Gear
-Displacement 2.02 cu in. (33.1cc)
-Drive Direct

Operator Controls Functions
Controlled from MFH
-Full raise/lower
Right hand console belt on/off

Operator Feedback
-Audible alarm and warning messages
On 4-line display or Pro700.

Windrower Compatibility
-WD4 series 6 cylinder models
MY2016 and newer
-14L x 16.1 tire equipped units with
Forked or cast single support ONLY.

TRIPLE WINDROW ATTACHMENT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Grand Island, NE)

Standard Equipment

Disc Head Compatibility
-RD3 series RD163/RD193
*NON-SPECIALTY HEADS ONLY
-COMPATIBLE WITH ROLLER CONDTIONING ONLY
-NOT FOR USE WITH FLAIL CONDTIONER

Warranty
Case IH Standard Warranty applies.

TRIPLE WINDROW ATTACHMENT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Grand Island, NE)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TRIPLE WINDROW ATTACHMEN	MERGER	2,000 LB	9009506P42	$12,346.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SD_01001 BASE UNIT				
726662	MERGER **-RD3 series RD163/RD193 only** ***NON-SPECIALTY HEADS ONLY** **-COMPATIBLE WITH ROLLER CONDTIONING ONLY** **-NOT FOR USE WITH FLAIL CONDTIONER**			No Charge
SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL				
715294	French Canadian			No Charge
715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge
X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual **-RD3 series RD163/RD193 only** ***NON-SPECIALTY HEADS ONLY** **-COMPATIBLE WITH ROLLER CONDTIONING ONLY** **-NOT FOR USE WITH FLAIL CONDTIONER**			No Charge

HDX142 SICKLEBAR HEADER
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

For use with 4 Cylinder WD3, WD3
Series II and WD4 windrowers.

ALSO USED WITH:
SC101 Pivot tongue for
mower conditioner

CHASSIS:
14 ft. 3 in. (4.34 m) cutting width
Dual mechanically driven
counter stroking sickles with
heavy-duty wobbles
20 in. (.5 m) diameter floating auger
with 5 in. (.12 m) deep flighting
Auger slip clutch
100% bolted, thick (.120) over
serrated knife sections
Bolt adjustable knife hold down clips(6)
(4) adjustable skid shoes
Cutterbar wear plate
Storage area for (2) complete
knife assemblies
Low profile floor pan

HEADER DRIVE:
Hydraulically driven header
Less header drive motor

REEL:
Mechanically driven, adjustable speed
5-bat reel
Fore/Aft and vertically adjustable reel
Segmented tine bars with bearings
and bushings

HAY CONDITIONER:
Gearbox driven 102 in (2.6 m) wide,
10-3/8 in. (.26 m) diameter
conditioner rolls
Rubber-on-rubber or steel-on-steel
with intermeshing chevron roll pattern
or high contact roll configuration
Windrow and wide swath width adjusts
from 38 in. (.96 m) to 96 in. (2.4 m)

Requirements for Operation:
If using the HDX142 sicklebar header
with a WD3, WD3 Series II or WD4
windrower, a sickle header adapter
kit is required.

This kit can be ordered with the
Windrower (code 716965)
OR
can be ordered as a Parts Division
Supplied Accessory (716965136)

If header is ordered with hydraulic reel
drive, the following completion kits
are required:
716961 - Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit
This kit must be used in conjunction
with the windrower mounted
hydraulic reel drive kit
WD1204 (Tier 3)
Non-draper - 727085
Draper - 725998
WD1504 (Tier 4B)
Non-draper - 727085
Draper - 725998
WD2104 and WD2504 (Tier 4B) order
Non-draper - 725998
Draper - 725998
WD1904 and WD2304 (Tier 3) order
Non-draper - 725998
Draper - 725998

Note: Hi-contact rolls produced for
dealer orders submitted by
September 1st of current year.

HDX142 SICKLEBAR HEADER
US PRICE LIST

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	CONDITIONER TYPE	WORKING WIDTH	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
HDX142 SKLBAR RUBBER	550100619	Rubber on rubber chevron	14 ft.	4240 LB	9025025P00	$32,500.00
HDX142 SKLBAR STEEL	550100620	Steel on steel chevron	14 ft.	4240 LB	9025535P51	$33,163.00
HDX142 SKLBAR HIGH CONTA	550100621	Hi-contact	14 ft.	4240 LB	9032914P42	$42,746.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual **English manual is included with base unit.**			No Charge
		715294	French Canadian			No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_16028 GAUGE WHEEL KIT

		X16028X	No Gauge Wheel Kit			No Charge
		715301	Gauge Wheel Kit **Set of four gauge wheels that replace the skid shoes**		9001985P06	$2,578.00

SD_20107 HYDRAULIC REEL DRIVE

		X20107X	No Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit			No Charge

HDX142 SICKLEBAR HEADER
US PRICE LIST

		716961	Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit **For in-cab adjustment of reel speed** **Must be used in conjunction with windrower-mounted Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit** **WD1204 (Tier 3)** **Non-draper - 727085** **Draper - 725998** **WD1504 (Tier 4B)** **Non-draper - 727085** **Draper - 725998** **WD2104 and WD2504 (Tier 4B) order** **Non-draper - 725998** **Draper - 725998** **WD1904 and WD2304 (Tier 3) order** **Non-draper - 725998** **Draper - 725998**		9000908P60	$1,180.00

SD_H5101 CROP DIVIDERS

		XH5101X	No Crop Dividers			No Charge
		715295	Crop Divider **Includes a pair of dividers. One for each side of the header.** **This kit is recommended when cutting tall crops.**		9000234P85	$305.00

SD_H7004 LIFT ARM EXTENSION

		XH7004X	No Lift Arm Extension			No Charge
		439105	Lift Arm Extension **Includes lift arm extension and crop deflectors.** **Required for:** **- HDX142 installation on WD4 draper ready 4 cylinder windrowers** **- HDX162 installation on WD4 6 cylinder windrowers** **- HDX182 installation on WD4 6 cylinder windrowers**		9000775P39	$1,007.00

HDX162 SICKLEBAR HEADER
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

For use with all WD3, WD3 Series II and WD4 windrowers.

ALSO USED WITH:
- SC101 Pivot tongue for mower conditioner

CHASSIS:
- 16 ft. 3 in. (4.95 m) cutting width
- Dual mechanically driven counter stroking sickles with heavy-duty wobbles
- 20 in. (.5 m) diameter floating auger with 5 in. (.12 m) deep flighting
- Auger slip clutch
- 100% bolted, thick (.120) over serrated knife sections
- Bolt adjustable knife hold down clips(6)
- (4) adjustable skid shoes
- Cutterbar wear plate
- Storage area for (2) complete knife assemblies
- Low profile floor pan

HEADER DRIVE:
- Hydraulically driven header
- Less header drive motor

REEL:
- Mechanically driven, adjustable speed 5-bat reel
- Fore/Aft and vertically adjustable reel
- Segmented tine bars with bearings and bushings

HAY CONDITIONER:
- Gearbox driven 102 in. (2.6 m) wide, 10-3/8 in. (.26 m) diameter conditioner rolls
- Rubber-on-rubber or steel-on-steel with intermeshing chevron roll pattern or high contact roll configuration
- Windrow and wide swath width adjusts from 38 in. (.96 m) to 96 in. (2.4 m)

Requirements for Operation:

If using the HDX162 sicklebar header with a WD3, WD3 Series II or WD4 windrower, a sickle header adapter kit is required.

This kit can be ordered with the Windrower (code 716965)
OR
can be ordered as a Parts Division Supplied Accessory (716965136)

If header is ordered with hydraulic reel drive, the following completion kits are required:

716961 - Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit
This kit must be used in conjunction with the windrower mounted hydraulic reel drive kit

WD1204 (Tier 3)
- Non-draper - 727085
- Draper - 725998

WD1504 (Tier 4B)
- Non-draper - 727085
- Draper - 725998

WD2104 and WD2504 (Tier 4B) order
- Non-draper - 725998
- Draper - 725998

WD1904 and WD2304 (Tier 3) order
- Non-draper - 725998
- Draper - 725998

Note: Hi-contact rolls produced for dealer orders submitted by September 1st of current year.

HDX162 SICKLEBAR HEADER
US PRICE LIST

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	CONDITIONER TYPE	WORKING WIDTH	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
HDX162 SKLBAR RUBBER	550100622	Rubber on rubber chevron	16 ft.	4480 LB	9025861P22	$33,586.00
HDX162 SKLBAR STEEL	550100623	Steel on steel chevron	16 ft.	4480 LB	9026371P73	$34,249.00
HDX162 SKLBAR HIGH CONTA	550100624	Hi-contact	16 ft.	4240 LB	9033750P64	$43,832.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL				
SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL				
X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual **English manual is included with base unit.**			No Charge
715294	French Canadian			No Charge
715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge
OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED				
SD_16028 GAUGE WHEEL KIT				
X16028X	No Gauge Wheel Kit			No Charge
715301	Gauge Wheel Kit **Set of four gauge wheels that replace the skid shoes**		9001985P06	$2,578.00
SD_20107 HYDRAULIC REEL DRIVE				
X20107X	No Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit			No Charge

HDX162 SICKLEBAR HEADER
US PRICE LIST

		716961	Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit **For in-cab adjustment of reel speed** **Must be used in conjunction with windrower-mounted Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit** **WD1204 (Tier 3)** **Non-draper - 727085** **Draper - 725998** **WD1504 (Tier 4B)** **Non-draper - 727085** **Draper - 725998** **WD2104 and WD2504 (Tier 4B) order** **Non-draper - 725998** **Draper - 725998** **WD1904 and WD2304 (Tier 3) order** **Non-draper - 725998** **Draper - 725998**		9000908P60	$1,180.00

SD_H5101 CROP DIVIDERS

		XH5101X	No Crop Dividers			No Charge
		715295	Crop Divider **Includes a pair of dividers. One for each side of the header.** **This kit is recommended when cutting tall crops.**		9000234P85	$305.00

SD_H7004 LIFT ARM EXTENSION

		XH7004X	No Lift Arm Extension			No Charge
		439105	Lift Arm Extension **Includes lift arm extension and crop deflectors.** **Required for:** **- HDX142 installation on WD4 draper ready 4 cylinder windrowers** **- HDX162 installation on WD4 6 cylinder windrowers** **- HDX182 installation on WD4 6 cylinder windrowers**		9000775P39	$1,007.00

HDX182 SICKLEBAR HEADER
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

For use with all WD3, WD3 Series II and WD4 windrowers.

ALSO USED WITH:
SC101 Pivot tongue for mower conditioner

CHASSIS:
18 ft. 3 in. (5.56 m) cutting width
Dual mechanically driven counter stroking sickles with heavy-duty wobbles
20 in. (.5 m) diameter floating auger with 5 in. (.12 m) deep flighting
Auger slip clutch
100% bolted, thick (.120) over serrated knife sections
Bolt adjustable knife hold down clips(6)
(4) adjustable skid shoes
Cutterbar wear plate
Storage area for (2) complete knife assemblies
Low profile floor pan

HEADER DRIVE:
Hydraulically driven header
Less header drive motor

REEL:
Mechanically driven, adjustable speed 5-bat reel
Fore/Aft and vertically adjustable reel
Segmented tine bars with bearings and bushings

HAY CONDITIONER:
Gearbox driven 102 in. (2.6 m) wide, 10-3/8 in. (.26 m) diameter conditioner rolls
Rubber-on-rubber or steel-on-steel with intermeshing chevron roll pattern or high contact roll configuration
Windrow and wide swath width adjusts from 38 in. (.96 m) to 96 in. (2.4 m)

Requirements for Operation:
If using the HDX182 sicklebar header with a WD3, WD3 Series II or WD4 windrower, a sickle header adapter kit is required.

This kit can be ordered with the Windrower (code 716965)
OR
can be ordered as a Parts Division Supplied Accessory (716965136)

If header is ordered with hydraulic reel drive, the following completion kits are required:
716961 - Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit
This kit must be used in conjunction with the windrower mounted hydraulic reel drive kit
WD1204 (Tier 3)
Non-draper - 727085
Draper - 725998
WD1504 (Tier 4B)
Non-draper - 727085
Draper - 725998
WD2104 and WD2504 (Tier 4B)order
Non-draper - 725998
Draper - 725998
WD1904 and WD2304 (Tier 3) order
Non-draper - 725998
Draper - 725998

Note: Hi-contact rolls produced for dealer orders submitted by September 1st of current year.

HDX182 SICKLEBAR HEADER
US PRICE LIST

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	CONDITIONER TYPE	WORKING WIDTH	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
HDX182 SKLBAR RUBBER	550100625	Rubber on rubber chevron	18 ft.	4600 LB	9026826P80	$34,840.00
HDX182 SKLBAR STEEL	550100626	Steel on steel chevron	18 ft.	4600 LB	9027337P31	$35,503.00
HDX182 SKLBAR HIGH CONTA	550100627	Hi-contact	18 ft.	4480 LB	9034716P22	$45,086.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL				
SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL				
X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual **English manual is included with base unit.**			No Charge
715294	French Canadian			No Charge
715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge
OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED				
SD_16028 GAUGE WHEEL KIT				
X16028X	No Gauge Wheel Kit			No Charge
715301	Gauge Wheel Kit **Set of four gauge wheels that replace the skid shoes**		9001985P06	$2,578.00
SD_20107 HYDRAULIC REEL DRIVE				
X20107X	No Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit			No Charge

HDX182 SICKLEBAR HEADER
US PRICE LIST

		716961	Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit **For in-cab adjustment of reel speed** **Must be used in conjunction with windrower-mounted Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit** **WD1204 (Tier 3)** **Non-draper - 727085** **Draper - 725998** **WD1504 (Tier 4B)** **Non-draper - 727085** **Draper - 725998** **WD2104 and WD2504 (Tier 4B) order** **Non-draper - 725998** **Draper - 725998** **WD1904 and WD2304 (Tier 3) order** **Non-draper - 725998** **Draper - 725998**		9000908P60	$1,180.00

SD_H5101 CROP DIVIDERS

		XH5101X	No Crop Dividers			No Charge
		715295	Crop Divider **Includes a pair of dividers. One for each side of the header.** **This kit is recommended when cutting tall crops.**		9000234P85	$305.00

SD_H7004 LIFT ARM EXTENSION

		XH7004X	No Lift Arm Extension			No Charge
		439105	Lift Arm Extension **Includes lift arm extension and crop deflectors.** **Required for:** **- HDX142 installation on WD4 draper ready 4 cylinder windrowers** **- HDX162 installation on WD4 6 cylinder windrowers** **- HDX182 installation on WD4 6 cylinder windrowers**		9000775P39	$1,007.00

DH253 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

Standard Equipment

DH253:
25 ft. (7.6 m) cutting width
Single or double knife

Center delivery opening - 56 in.- 72 in. (1.42 m - 1.83 m)
*back panel opening can be increased to 80 in. (2.03 m) by removing extension panels at each side of the center opening

Double swath center opening - 56 in. - 72 in. (1.42 m - 1.83 m)
Double swath side opening - 55 in. - 65 in. (1.37 m - 1.65 m)
Double-swath includes hydraulic deck shift from the cab

KNIFE DRIVE:
SCH® Pro-Drive knife drive system, hydraulically driven using windrower hydraulic system
1400 strokes per minute
Knife stroke - 3.35 in. (.85 m)

CUTTING SYSTEM:
CIH Cutting System with double heat-treated guards and adjustable hold-downs
Plated, overserrated knife sections
Min. Cut Height: .75 in (19 mm) at 8 degrees of tilt

DRAPER BELTS:
42 in. rubberized polyester, with fiberglass reinforced tie bar connections
Molded V-Guide belt tracking
Draper speed in-cab adjustable flow control from 0 to 760 ft./minute
Belt angle - 15 degrees at 2 degree tilt

SINGLE REEL:
UII reels with CNH end-tine package
Chain reduction hydraulic drive with 60 cu. in. (.74 L) motor
Reel shipped fully assembled
Reel speed 10 to 75 rpm
Hydraulic reel lift
In-cab controlled auto reel-speed to ground-speed synchronization
6 bat single with plastic fingers standard with option of steel finger

OTHER EQUIPMENT:
Hay Guard

Requirements for Operation:
WD3 Series II or WD4 Tier 4B/Final Windrower must be ordered from the factory with the draper ready package to operate this header.

*****This head is only compatible with WD3 Series II or WD4 Windrowers

DH253 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	WORKING WIDTH	KNIFE	REEL	DELIVERY	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DH253 DRAPER HEADER	25 ft.	Single Knife	SINGLE REEL	STD DECK	4887 LB	9043495P76	$56,488.00
DH253 DRAPER HEADER	25 ft.	Single Knife	SINGLE REEL	DOUBLE SWATH	4675 LB	9047970P23	$62,299.00
DH253 DRAPER HEADER	25 ft.	Double Knife	SINGLE REEL	STD DECK	4675 LB	9047378P10	$61,530.00
DH253 DRAPER HEADER	25 ft.	Double Knife	SINGLE REEL	DOUBLE SWATH	4887 LB	9052065P86	$67,618.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CUTTING SYSTEM

SD_H5806 CUTTING SYSTEM

		727066	Schumacher Cutterbar **EasyCut system with spring steel guards, bolt-on, plated knife sections and Rollerguide knifeback guide system.**			No Charge
		727067	CNH Cutterbar Standard Guard **Case IH Cutting System with forged steel guards, adjustable hold-down clips and bolt-on knife sections.** **Recommended for cutting all crops. [Highly recommended for green hay cutting.]** **With adjustable knife hold-downs, cutterbar cuts cleaner longer using less power.** **Standard guards.**			
			if KNIFE is Double Knife and WORKING WIDTH is 25 ft.		9000108P57	$141.00
			if KNIFE is Single Knife and WORKING WIDTH is 25 ft.		9000555P17	$721.00

DH253 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

		727081	CNH Cutterbar Stub Guard **Case IH Cutting System with forged steel guards, adjustable hold-down clips and bolt-on knife sections.** **Recommended for cutting all crops. (Required for green hay cutting on 25, 30, 36, 40 foot units.)** **With adjustable knife hold-downs adjusted regularly, cutterbar cuts cleaner longer using less power.** **Stub guards.**			
			if KNIFE is Double Knife and WORKING WIDTH is 25 ft.		9001212P75	$1,575.00
			if KNIFE is Single Knife and WORKING WIDTH is 25 ft.		9001604P68	$2,084.00

REELS

SD_H5601 REEL

		449541	HB REEL SNGL PF 6B **Honey Bee high-strength, high-performance reels include timing adjustment for varying crops and conditions. Innovative ¼ turn quick release plastic tines and exclusive bat construction allow for fast replacement and allow for custom finger spacing adjustments.** **HB single piece reel with 6 bats and plastic ¼ turn quick release fingers.**			No Charge
		449339	UII Single Plastic 6 Bat **UII One-piece reel, 6-Bat, plastic fingers**			No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - WIN

HEADER TRANSPORT

SD_16050 TIRES/WHLS/HUBS/SPI

		X16050X	No Tires/Wheels/Hubs Spindles			No Charge
		725591	Tires/Wheels/Hubs Spindles **Kit includes a quanity of 2 wheels/tires/hubs/spindles.** **Required w/castoring gauge wheel option, and/or 2-wheel- or 4-wheel transport option. Only order this option one time when ordering both castoring gauge wheels and 2/4 wheel transport.**		9001114P96	$1,448.00

SD_49010 HEADER TRANSPORT

		727072	No Header Transport			No Charge

DH253 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

		727073	2 Wheel Hdr Transport Less TW **TW= Tires & Wheels** **Includes two-piece tongue for LH end of header and fold-up axle for RH end of header. Requires tires, wheels, hubs, spindles to be functional. No on-header storage if castoring gauge wheels are not ordered.**		9001613P15	$2,095.00

POLY SKID PLATES

SD_H5823 POLY SKID PLATE

		XH5823X	No Poly Skid Plate			No Charge
		727071	Poly Skid For Schumacher **Poly Skid-plate for Schumacher cutting system - 6" segmented poly cutterbar skid plates- provide full width skids for on-ground operation**		9000968P66	$1,258.00
		727070	Poly Skid For CNH **Poly Skid-plate for Case IH cutting system - 6" segmented poly cutterbar skid plates- provide full width skids for on-ground operation**		9000968P66	$1,258.00

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge
		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		725023	French Manual			No Charge

OTHER

SD_C5832 SKID SHOE

		XC5832X	No Skid Shoe			No Charge
		727076	Adjustable Skid Shoes **Adjustable, end skid shoes- help prevent ends of header from gouging in uneven terrain**		9000722P26	$938.00
		727145	Adjustable END/MDL Skid Shoes **Adjustable End and Middle Skid Shoes** **One adjustable shoe for each end of the header, plus 2 additional adjustable shoes for middle struts. This will equip the outer ends and middle struts on 25' headers, and the outer ends and 2 of the 4 middle struts on 30', 36' & 40' headers.**		9001201P97	$1,561.00

SD_H5824 FLOATING TIP DIVIDER

		XH5824X	No Floating Tip Divider			No Charge
		727077	Floating Tip Divider **Recommended for hay and lentils.**		9000575P19	$747.00

DH253 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

SD_H5825 END SHEARS

		XH5825X	No End Shears			No Charge
		727078	Rotary Shear Ready **Cutting shears are mounted on the ends of the head. Help cut through downed, tangled, and green crops. Includes brackets, hoses, and valve cartridge to direct oil to rotary shear at both ends of header.** **Does not include Rotor Shears.**		9001217P37	$1,581.00

DH303 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

Standard Equipment

DH303:
30 ft. (9.1 m) cutting width
Single or double knife

Center delivery opening - 56 in. - 72 in. (1.42 m - 1.83 m)
*back panel opening can be increased to 80 in. (2.03 m) by removing extension panels at each side of the center opening

Double swath center opening - 56 in. - 72 in. (1.42 m - 1.83 m)
Double swath side opening - 55 in. - 65 in. (1.37 m - 1.65 m)
Double-swath includes hydraulic deck shift from the cab

KNIFE DRIVE:
SCH® Pro-Drive knife drive system, hydraulically driven using windrower hydraulic system
1400 strokes per minute
Knife stroke - 3.35 in. (.85 m)

CUTTING SYSTEM:
CIH Cutting System with double heat-treated guards and adjustable hold-downs
Plated, overserrated knife sections
Min. Cut Height: .75 in (19 mm) at 8 degrees of tilt

DRAPER BELTS:
42 in. rubberized polyester, with fiberglass reinforced tie bar connections
Molded V-Guide belt tracking
Draper speed in-cab adjustable flow control from 0 to 760 ft./minute
Belt angle - 15 degrees at 2 degree tilt

SINGLE REEL:
UII reels with end-tine package
Chain reduction hydraulic drive with 60 cu. in. (.74 L) motor
Reel shipped fully assembled
Reel speed 10 to 75 rpm
Hydraulic reel lift
In-cab controlled auto reel-speed to ground-speed synchronization
6 bat one piece with plastic finger standard with option of steel finger

OTHER EQUIPMENT:
Hay Guard

Requirements for Operation:
WD3 Series II or WD4 Tier 4B/Final Windrower must be ordered from the factory with the draper ready package to operate this header.

*****This head is only compatible with WD3 Series II or WD4 Windrowers

DH303 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	WORKING WIDTH	KNIFE	REEL	DELIVERY	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DH303 DRAPER HEADER	30 ft.	Single Knife	SINGLE REEL	STD DECK	5631 LB	9049594P93	$64,409.00
DH303 DRAPER HEADER	30 ft.	Single Knife	SINGLE REEL	DOUBLE SWATH	5631 LB	9051541P49	$66,937.00
DH303 DRAPER HEADER	30 ft.	Double Knife	SINGLE REEL	STD DECK	5631 LB	9051815P61	$67,293.00
DH303 DRAPER HEADER	30 ft.	Double Knife	SINGLE REEL	DOUBLE SWATH	5991 LB	9054010P88	$70,144.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CUTTING SYSTEM

SD_H5806 CUTTING SYSTEM

		727066	Schumacher Cutterbar **EasyCut system with spring steel guards, bolt-on, plated knife sections and Rollerguide knifeback guide system.**			No Charge
		727067	CNH Cutterbar Standard Guard **Case IH Cutting System with forged steel guards, adjustable hold-down clips and bolt-on knife sections.** **Recommended for cutting all crops. [Highly recommended for green hay cutting.]** **With adjustable knife hold-downs, cutterbar cuts cleaner longer using less power.** **Standard guards.**			
			if KNIFE is Double Knife and WORKING WIDTH is 30 ft.		9000174P02	$226.00
			if KNIFE is Single Knife and WORKING WIDTH is 30 ft.		9000669P90	$870.00

DH303 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

		727081	CNH Cutterbar Stub Guard **Case IH Cutting System with forged steel guards, adjustable hold-down clips and bolt-on knife sections.** **Recommended for cutting all crops. (Required for green hay cutting on 25, 30, 36, 40 foot units.)** **With adjustable knife hold-downs adjusted regularly, cutterbar cuts cleaner longer using less power.** **Stub guards.**			
			if KNIFE is Double Knife and WORKING WIDTH is 30 ft.		9001177P33	$1,529.00
			if KNIFE is Single Knife and WORKING WIDTH is 30 ft.		9002024P33	$2,629.00

REELS

SD_H5601 REEL

		449541	HB REEL SNGL PF 6B **Honey Bee high-strength, high-performance reels include timing adjustment for varying crops and conditions. Innovative ¼ turn quick release plastic tines and exclusive bat construction allow for fast replacement and allow for custom finger spacing adjustments.** **HB single piece reel with 6 bats and plastic ¼ turn quick release fingers.**			No Charge
		449339	UII Single Plastic 6 Bat **UII One-piece reel, 6-Bat, plastic fingers**			No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - WIN

HEADER TRANSPORT

SD_16050 TIRES/WHLS/HUBS/SPI

		X16050X	No Tires/Wheels/Hubs Spindles			No Charge
		725591	Tires/Wheels/Hubs Spindles **Kit includes a quanity of 2 wheels/tires/hubs/spindles.** **Required w/castoring gauge wheel option, and/or 2-wheel- or 4-wheel transport option. Only order this option one time when ordering both castoring gauge wheels and 2/4 wheel transport.**		9001114P96	$1,448.00

SD_49010 HEADER TRANSPORT

		727072	No Header Transport			No Charge

DH303 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

		727073	2 Wheel Hdr Transport Less TW **TW= Tires & Wheels** **Includes two-piece tongue for LH end of header and fold-up axle for RH end of header. Requires tires, wheels, hubs, spindles to be functional. No on-header storage if castoring gauge wheels are not ordered.**		9001658P58	$2,154.00

POLY SKID PLATES

SD_H5823 POLY SKID PLATE

		XH5823X	No Poly Skid Plate			No Charge
		727071	Poly Skid For Schumacher **Poly Skid-plate for Schumacher cutting system - 6" segmented poly cutterbar skid plates- provide full width skids for on-ground operation**		9001053P36	$1,368.00
		727070	Poly Skid For CNH **Poly Skid-plate for Case IH cutting system - 6" segmented poly cutterbar skid plates- provide full width skids for on-ground operation**		9001053P36	$1,368.00

CROSS AUGER

SD_H5501 CROSS AUGER

		XH5501X	No Cross Auger Kit			No Charge
		725595	Feed Assist Cross Auger Kit **Full length auger with centered flighting. Can be ordered with Export units, but will not be installed.** **Suggested for use in high volume crops (Canola) - to assist crop flow across header.**		9004586P12	$5,956.00

GAUGE WHEELS

SD_16027 CASTERING GAUGE WHEEL

		X16027X	No Castering Wheels			No Charge
		725579	Castering Gauge Wheels **Fully castering with 3-8 inches of shock travel. One person adjustment.** **Requires tires, wheels, hubs, spindles option to be functional.**		9002699P62	$3,506.00

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge
		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		725023	French Manual			No Charge

DH303 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

OTHER

SD_C5832 SKID SHOE

		XC5832X	No Skid Shoe			No Charge
		727076	Adjustable Skid Shoes **Adjustable, end skid shoes- help prevent ends of header from gouging in uneven terrain**		9000722P26	$938.00
		727145	Adjustable END/MDL Skid Shoes **Adjustable End and Middle Skid Shoes** **One adjustable shoe for each end of the header, plus 2 additional adjustable shoes for middle struts. This will equip the outer ends and middle struts on 25' headers, and the outer ends and 2 of the 4 middle struts on 30', 36' & 40' headers.**		9001201P97	$1,561.00

SD_H5824 FLOATING TIP DIVIDER

		XH5824X	No Floating Tip Divider			No Charge
		727077	Floating Tip Divider **Recommended for hay and lentils.**		9000575P19	$747.00

SD_H5825 END SHEARS

		XH5825X	No End Shears			No Charge
		727078	Rotary Shear Ready **Cutting shears are mounted on the ends of the head. Help cut through downed, tangled, and green crops. Includes brackets, hoses, and valve cartridge to direct oil to rotary shear at both ends of header.** **Does not include Rotor Shears.**		9001245P09	$1,617.00

DH363 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

Standard Equipment

DH363:
36 ft. (11 m) cutting width
Double knife only

*Single reel comes with single drive
*Double reel comes with double drive

Center delivery opening - 56 in.- 72 in. (1.42 m - 1.83 m)
*back panel opening can be increased to 80 in. (2.03 m) by removing extension panels at each side of the center opening

Double swath center opening - 56 in. - 72 in. (1.42 m - 1.83 m)
Double swath side opening - 55 in. - 65 in. (1.37m - 1.65m)
Double-swath includes hydraulic deck shift from the cab

KNIFE DRIVE:
SCH® Pro-Drive knife drive system, hydraulically driven using windrower hydraulic system
1400 strokes per minute
Knife stroke - 3.35 in. (.85 m)

CUTTING SYSTEM:
CIH Cutting System with double heat-treated guards and adjustable hold-downs
Plated, overserrated knife sections
Min. Cut Height: .75 in (19 mm) at 8 degrees of tilt

DRAPER BELTS:
42 inch rubberized polyester, with fiberglass reinforced tie bar connections
Molded V-Guide belt tracking
Draper speed in-cab adjustable flow control from 0 to 760 ft./minute
Belt angle - 15 degrees at 2 degree tilt

REEL:
UII reels with CNH end-tine package
Chain reduction hydraulic drive with 60 cu. in. (.74 L) motor
Reel shipped fully assembled
Reel speed 10 to 75 rpm
Hydraulic reel lift
In-cab controlled auto reel-speed to ground-speed synchronization
6 bat one or two piece with plastic finger standard

OTHER EQUIPMENT:
Hay Guard

Requirements for Operation:
WD3 Series II or WD4 Tier 4B/Final Windrower must be ordered from the factory with the draper ready package to operate this header.

*****This head is only compatible with WD3 Series II or WD4 Windrowers

DH363 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	WORKING WIDTH	KNIFE	REEL	DELIVERY	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DH363 DRAPER HEADER	36 ft.	Double Knife	SINGLE REEL	STD DECK	6702 LB	9059306P94	$77,022.00
DH363 DRAPER HEADER	36 ft.	Double Knife	SINGLE REEL	DOUBLE SWATH	6702 LB	9062108P97	$80,661.00
DH363 DRAPER HEADER	36 ft.	Double Knife	SPLIT REEL	STD DECK	6702 LB	9065323P72	$84,836.00
DH363 DRAPER HEADER	36 ft.	Double Knife	SPLIT REEL	DOUBLE SWATH	7069 LB	9068076P47	$88,411.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CUTTING SYSTEM

SD_H5806 CUTTING SYSTEM

		727066	Schumacher Cutterbar **EasyCut system with spring steel guards, bolt-on, plated knife sections and Rollerguide knifeback guide system.**			No Charge
		727067	CNH Cutterbar Standard Guard **Case IH Cutting System with forged steel guards, adjustable hold-down clips and bolt-on knife sections.** **Recommended for cutting all crops. [Highly recommended for green hay cutting.]** **With adjustable knife hold-downs, cutterbar cuts cleaner longer using less power.** **Standard guards.**		9000977P90	$1,270.00
		727081	CNH Cutterbar Stub Guard **Case IH Cutting System with forged steel guards, adjustable hold-down clips and bolt-on knife sections.** **Recommended for cutting all crops. (Required for green hay cutting on 25, 30, 36, 40 foot units.)** **With adjustable knife hold-downs adjusted regularly, cutterbar cuts cleaner longer using less power.** **Stub guards.**		9002480P94	$3,222.00

DH363 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

REELS

SD_H5601 REEL

		449541	HB REEL SNGL PF 6B **Honey Bee high-strength, high-performance reels include timing adjustment for varying crops and conditions. Innovative ¼ turn quick release plastic tines and exclusive bat construction allow for fast replacement and allow for custom finger spacing adjustments.** **HB single piece reel with 6 bats and plastic ¼ turn quick release fingers.**			No Charge
		449542	HB REEL SPLIT PF 6B **Honey Bee high-strength, high-performance reels include timing adjustment for varying crops and conditions. Innovative ¼ turn quick release plastic tines and exclusive bat construction allow for fast replacement and allow for custom finger spacing adjustments.** **HB split reel with 6 bats and plastic ¼ turn quick release fingers.**			No Charge
		449339	UII Single Plastic 6 Bat **UII One-piece reel, 6-Bat, plastic fingers**			No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - WIN

HEADER TRANSPORT

SD_16050 TIRES/WHLS/HUBS/SPI

		X16050X	No Tires/Wheels/Hubs Spindles			No Charge
		725591	Tires/Wheels/Hubs Spindles **Kit includes a quanity of 2 wheels/tires/hubs/spindles. Required w/castoring gauge wheel option, and/or 2-wheel- or 4-wheel transport option. Only order this option one time when ordering both castoring gauge wheels and 2/4 wheel transport.**		9001114P96	$1,448.00

SD_49010 HEADER TRANSPORT

		727072	No Header Transport			No Charge
		727073	2 Wheel Hdr Transport Less TW **TW= Tires & Wheels** **Includes two-piece tongue for LH end of header and fold-up axle for RH end of header. Requires tires, wheels, hubs, spindles to be functional. No on-header storage if castoring gauge wheels are not ordered.**		9001623P93	$2,109.00

DH363 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

		727074	4 Wheel Hdr transport less TW **Includes two-piece tongue and two dolly wheels for LH end of header and fold-up axle for RH end of header. Requires tires, wheels, hubs, spindles for rear axle to be functional. No on-header storage if castoring gauge wheels not ordered.**		9002987P60	$3,880.00

POLY SKID PLATES

SD_H5823 POLY SKID PLATE

		XH5823X	No Poly Skid Plate			No Charge
		727071	Poly Skid For Schumacher **Poly Skid-plate for Schumacher cutting system - 6" segmented poly cutterbar skid plates- provide full width skids for on-ground operation**		9001499P19	$1,947.00
		727070	Poly Skid For CNH **Poly Skid-plate for Case IH cutting system - 6" segmented poly cutterbar skid plates- provide full width skids for on-ground operation**		9001499P19	$1,947.00

CROSS AUGER

SD_H5501 CROSS AUGER

		XH5501X	No Cross Auger Kit			No Charge
		725595	Feed Assist Cross Auger Kit **Full length auger with centered flighting. Can be ordered with Export units, but will not be installed. Suggested for use in high volume crops (Canola) - to assist crop flow across header.**		9004742P43	$6,159.00

GAUGE WHEELS

SD_16027 CASTERING GAUGE WHEEL

		X16027X	No Castering Wheels			No Charge
		725579	Castering Gauge Wheels **Fully castering with 3-8 inches of shock travel. One person adjustment. Requires tires, wheels, hubs, spindles option to be functional.**		9002699P62	$3,506.00

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		715309	Spanish Manual - NA			No Charge
		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		725023	French Manual			No Charge

DH363 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

OTHER

SD_C5832 SKID SHOE

		XC5832X	No Skid Shoe			No Charge
		727076	Adjustable Skid Shoes **Adjustable, end skid shoes- help prevent ends of header from gouging in uneven terrain**		9000722P26	$938.00
		727145	Adjustable END/MDL Skid Shoes **Adjustable End and Middle Skid Shoes** **One adjustable shoe for each end of the header, plus 2 additional adjustable shoes for middle struts. This will equip the outer ends and middle struts on 25' headers, and the outer ends and 2 of the 4 middle struts on 30', 36' & 40' headers.**		9001201P97	$1,561.00

SD_H5824 FLOATING TIP DIVIDER

		XH5824X	No Floating Tip Divider			No Charge
		727077	Floating Tip Divider **Recommended for hay and lentils.**		9000575P19	$747.00

SD_H5825 END SHEARS

		XH5825X	No End Shears			No Charge
		727078	Rotary Shear Ready **Cutting shears are mounted on the ends of the head. Help cut through downed, tangled, and green crops. Includes brackets, hoses, and valve cartridge to direct oil to rotary shear at both ends of header.** **Does not include Rotor Shears.**		9001272P81	$1,653.00

DH403 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

Standard Equipment

DH403:
40 ft. (12.1 m) cutting width
Double knife only

Center delivery opening - 56 in.- 72 in. (1.42 m - 1.83 m)
*back panel opening can be increased to 80 in. (2.03 m) by removing extension panels at each side of the center opening

Double swath center opening - 56 in. - 72 in. (1.42 m - 1.83 m)
Double swath side opening - 55 in. - 65 in. (1.37 m - 1.65 m)
Double-swath includes hydraulic deck shift from the cab

KNIFE DRIVE:
Double Knife:
SCH® Pro-Drive knife drive system, hydraulically driven using windrower hydraulic system
1400 strokes per minute
Knife stroke - 3.35 in. (.85 m)

CUTTING SYSTEM:
CIH Cutting System with double heat-treated guards and adjustable hold-downs
Plated, overserrated knife sections
Min. Cut Height: .75 in (19 mm) at 8 degrees of tilt

DRAPER BELTS:
42 inch rubberized polyester, with fiberglass reinforced tie bar connections
Molded V-Guide belt tracking
Draper speed in-cab adjustable flow control from 0 to 760 ft./minute
Belt angle - 15 degrees at 2 degree tilt

REEL:
UII reels with CNH end-tine package
Chain reduction hydraulic drive with 60 cu. in. (.74 L) motor
Reel shipped fully assembled
Reel speed 10 to 75 rpm
Hydraulic reel lift
In-cab controlled auto reel-speed to ground-speed synchronization
6 bat two piece with plastic finger standard

OTHER EQUIPMENT:
Hay Guard

Requirements for Operation:
WD3 Series II or WD4 Tier 4B/Final Windrower must be ordered from the factory with the draper ready package to operate this header.

*****This head is only compatible with WD3 Series II or WD4 Windrowers

DH403 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	WORKING WIDTH	KNIFE	REEL	DELIVERY	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DH403 DRAPER HEADER	40 ft.	Double Knife	SPLIT REEL	STD DECK	7715 LB	9064097P11	$83,243.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CUTTING SYSTEM				
SD_H5806 CUTTING SYSTEM				
727066	Schumacher Cutterbar **EasyCut system with spring steel guards, bolt-on, plated knife sections and Rollerguide knifeback guide system.**			No Charge
727067	CNH Cutterbar Standard Guard **Case IH Cutting System with forged steel guards, adjustable hold-down clips and bolt-on knife sections.** **Recommended for cutting all crops. [Highly recommended for green hay cutting.]** **With adjustable knife hold-downs, cutterbar cuts cleaner longer using less power.** **Standard guards.**		9000107P03	$139.00
727081	CNH Cutterbar Stub Guard **Case IH Cutting System with forged steel guards, adjustable hold-down clips and bolt-on knife sections.** **Recommended for cutting all crops. (Required for green hay cutting on 25, 30, 36, 40 foot units.)** **With adjustable knife hold-downs adjusted regularly, cutterbar cuts cleaner longer using less power.** **Stub guards.**		9001194P27	$1,551.00

DH403 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

REELS

SD_H5601 REEL

		449541	HB REEL SNGL PF 6B **Honey Bee high-strength, high-performance reels include timing adjustment for varying crops and conditions. Innovative ¼ turn quick release plastic tines and exclusive bat construction allow for fast replacement and allow for custom finger spacing adjustments.** **HB single piece reel with 6 bats and plastic ¼ turn quick release fingers.**			No Charge
		449542	HB REEL SPLIT PF 6B **Honey Bee high-strength, high-performance reels include timing adjustment for varying crops and conditions. Innovative ¼ turn quick release plastic tines and exclusive bat construction allow for fast replacement and allow for custom finger spacing adjustments.** **HB split reel with 6 bats and plastic ¼ turn quick release fingers.**			No Charge
		449340	UII Split plastic 6 bat **UII Split reel, 6-Bat, plastic fingers**			No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - WIN

HEADER TRANSPORT

SD_16050 TIRES/WHLS/HUBS/SPI

		X16050X	No Tires/Wheels/Hubs Spindles			No Charge
		725591	Tires/Wheels/Hubs Spindles **Kit includes a quanity of 2 wheels/tires/hubs/spindles. Required w/castoring gauge wheel option, and/or 2-wheel- or 4-wheel transport option. Only order this option one time when ordering both castoring gauge wheels and 2/4 wheel transport.**		9001114P96	$1,448.00

SD_49010 HEADER TRANSPORT

		727072	No Header Transport			No Charge
		727074	4 Wheel Hdr transport less TW **Includes two-piece tongue and two dolly wheels for LH end of header and fold-up axle for RH end of header. Requires tires, wheels, hubs, spindles for rear axle to be functional. No on-header storage if castoring gauge wheels not ordered.**		9002987P60	$3,880.00

POLY SKID PLATES

SD_H5823 POLY SKID PLATE

		XH5823X	No Poly Skid Plate			No Charge

DH403 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

		727071	Poly Skid For Schumacher **Poly Skid-plate for Schumacher cutting system - 6" segmented poly cutterbar skid plates- provide full width skids for on-ground operation**		9001753P29	$2,277.00
		727070	Poly Skid For CNH **Poly Skid-plate for Case IH cutting system - 6" segmented poly cutterbar skid plates- provide full width skids for on-ground operation**		9001753P29	$2,277.00

CROSS AUGER

SD_H5501 CROSS AUGER

		XH5501X	No Cross Auger Kit			No Charge
		725595	Feed Assist Cross Auger Kit **Full length auger with centered flighting. Can be ordered with Export units, but will not be installed.** **Suggested for use in high volume crops (Canola) - to assist crop flow across header.**		9004921P84	$6,392.00

GAUGE WHEELS

SD_16027 CASTERING GAUGE WHEEL

		X16027X	No Castering Wheels			No Charge
		725579	Castering Gauge Wheels **Fully castering with 3-8 inches of shock travel. One person adjustment.** **Requires tires, wheels, hubs, spindles option to be functional.**		9002699P62	$3,506.00

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		725023	French Manual			No Charge

OTHER

SD_C5832 SKID SHOE

		XC5832X	No Skid Shoe			No Charge
		727076	Adjustable Skid Shoes **Adjustable, end skid shoes- help prevent ends of header from gouging in uneven terrain**		9000722P26	$938.00
		727145	Adjustable END/MDL Skid Shoes **Adjustable End and Middle Skid Shoes** **One adjustable shoe for each end of the header, plus 2 additional adjustable shoes for middle struts. This will equip the outer ends and middle struts on 25' headers, and the outer ends and 2 of the 4 middle struts on 30', 36' & 40' headers.**		9001201P97	$1,561.00

DH403 SERIES DRAPER HEADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Frontier, SK, Canada)

SD_H5824 FLOATING TIP DIVIDER

		XH5824X	No Floating Tip Divider			No Charge
		727077	Floating Tip Divider **Recommended for hay and lentils.**		9000575P19	$747.00

SD_H5825 END SHEARS

		XH5825X	No End Shears			No Charge
		727078	Rotary Shear Ready **Cutting shears are mounted on the ends of the head. Help cut through downed, tangled, and green crops. Includes brackets, hoses, and valve cartridge to direct oil to rotary shear at both ends of header.** **Does not include Rotor Shears.**		9001304P38	$1,694.00

FHX300 PULL-TYPE FORAGE HARVESTER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

CUTTERHEAD:
- 25-1/2 in. wide, 21 in. diameter cutterhead with 12 knives
- 1000 RPM, equal angle PTO drive
- 300 hp capable (250 hp constant, up to 300 hp intermittent loads)
- Hard-faced underbeveled knives (single edged)
- 3 in. manual knife sharpener with traverse bearings
- Quick-adjust reversible shear bar
- Quick-change cutterhead reversing system

FEEDROLLS:
- Flip up feed rolls
- Recutter capability
- Easy change length of cut
- Quick attachment mounting
- Electronic metal detector (includes standard upper feedroll drive slip clutch)
- Electric clutch for reversing feed rolls and attachment
- Shearbolt protected 11-1/2 in. transfer auger
- Electric control with joystick

BLOWER:
- 3-paddle blower
- PTO attachment drive
- Adjustable spout and spout liner

HITCH AND FRAME:
- Heavy-duty frame with standard long tongue
- 14L x 16.1, 8PR implement tires (standard axle)
- 11L x 15-15, 6PR implement tires (tandem axle)
- Hydraulic swing tongue
- Heavy-duty jack
- Toolbox
- Complete brake/flash/turn signal lights
- Replaceable crop guides
- Highway transport chain

Requirements for Operation:
- Dealer supplied hoses from hitch to tractor are required for operation.

Note: A bolt-on hitch extension (Parts Division Supplied Accessory 715298006) is required for tractors that cannot extend the drawbar to 24 inches.

FHX300 PULL-TYPE FORAGE HARVESTER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	AXLE	CROP PROCESSOR	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
FHX300 W/O CRP PROC	Single Axle	No Crop Processor	5,550 LB	9044465P96	$57,748.00
FHX300 W/O CRP PROC	Tandem Axle	No Crop Processor	5,550 LB	9046248P51	$60,063.00
FHX300 W/ CRP PROC	Single Axle	With Crop Processor	5,550 LB	9056976P92	$73,996.00
FHX300 W/ CRP PROC	Tandem Axle	With Crop Processor	5,550 LB	9058759P47	$76,311.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
PTO OPTIONS						
SD_03011 PTO						
		725223	1-3/4 in. 20 Spline PTO	72 LB		No Charge
		725222	1-3/8 in. 21 Spline PTO	77 LB		No Charge
ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL						
SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL						
		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		715172	French Canadian Op Manual	1 LB		No Charge
OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED						
SD_F5804 AUTOMATIC HITCH						
		XF5804X	No Automatic Hitch			No Charge
		715155	Automatic Cable-Pull Hitch **Not compatible with 712312 – Automatic hydraulic hitch**	18 LB	9000230P23	$299.00
SD_F5805 AUTOMATIC HYD HITCH						
		XF5805X	No Automatic Hitch			No Charge
		712312	Automatic Hydraulic Hitch **Not compatible with 715155 – Automatic cable-pull hitch**	27 LB	9000484P33	$629.00

FHX300 PULL-TYPE FORAGE HARVESTER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

SD_F8408 STRAIGHT HORIZONTAL SPOUT EXT.

		XF8408X	No Straight Spout Extension			No Charge
		715160	Straight Horiz Spout Ext 2 ft.	12 LB	9000088P55	$115.00

HDX10P WINDROW PICKUP ATTACHING UNIT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

GENERAL:
76.5 in./1.9 m width (tine-to-tine)
90.5 in./2.3 m width (end-to-end)
120 steel tines
Heavy-duty windguard
Finger feed auger

(For use with FHX300 pull-type forage harvester)

Current Inventory Only

CASE IH AGRICULTURE

HDX10P WINDROW PICKUP ATTACHING UNIT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
HDX10P	550200167	HDX10 PT WINDROW PICK UP HEAD	1100 LB	9008161P79	$10,600.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		716247	French Canadian Ops Man	1 LB		No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_01003 HEADER BASE UNIT

		716278	Finger Feed Auger	1,200 LB		No Charge
		X01003X	No Header Base Unit		(9014841P68)	($1,928.00)

Current Inventory Only

HDX20P WINDROW PICKUP ATTACHING UNIT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

GENERAL:
92 in./2.3 m width (tine-to-tine)
105 in./2.7 m width (end-to-end)
144 rubber tines
H-D drives
Heavy-duty windguard
Finger feed auger

(For use with FHX300 pull-type forage harvester)

HDX20P WINDROW PICKUP ATTACHING UNIT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
HDX20P	550200165	HDX20 PT WINDROW PICK UP HEAD	1200 LB	9009629P62	$12,881.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		716247	French Canadian Ops Man	1 LB		No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED

SD_01003 HEADER BASE UNIT

		716278	Finger Feed Auger	1,200 LB		No Charge
		X01003X	No Header Base Unit		(901484P68)	($1,928.00)

HDX3R ROW CROP ATTACHING UNIT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Standard Equipment

GENERAL:
3 Row
Row spacing -28 to 32 in./ -71 to 81 cm
PTO shaft driven with slip clutch protection
Floating points
Adjustable skid shoes
Spring loaded rotary cutoff knives
RH & LH Power dividers
Stalk deflectors
Additional header flotation spring

(For use with FHX300 pull-type forage harvester)

HDX3R ROW CROP ATTACHING UNIT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works New Holland, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
HDX3R	550200166	HDX3 PT ROW CROP HEAD	2120 LB	9017373P65	$22,563.00
Includes the following Equipment No Header Base Unit (X01003X) ($1,928.00)					

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL				
SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL				
X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
716252	French Canadian.	1 LB		No Charge
OTHER EQUIPMENT - NOT FACTORY INSTALLED				
SD_01003 HEADER BASE UNIT				
716299	3 Row Crop	2,120 LB	(901484P68)	($1,928.00)
SD_F5817 CROP GUIDE KIT				
XF5817X	No Crop Guide Kit			No Charge
712262	Crop Guide Kit	50 LB	9000816P10	$1,060.00
SD_F5833 SKID SHOE EXT KIT				
XF5833X	No Skid Shoe Extension Kit			No Charge
716235	Skid Shoe Extension Kit	17 LB	9000093P59	$122.00

600 BLOWER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works - See Standard Equipment)

Standard Equipment

```
OPERATOR CONTROLS & SERVICE:
 High capacity 60 in. diameter rotor with
  8 adjustable paddles
 Adjustable rotor bearing mounts
 Easy fill hopper extends 20 in. out from
  blower housing band
 Diagonal, 30 degree feed element with
  12 in. diameter, 50 in. long auger
 Auger drive clutch controls auger
  independent of rotor
 Adjustable feed leveling
 Built-in water hose support
 Simple direct, heavy-duty PTO universal
  drive hookup with shear bolt
  protection for 540 RPM tractor PTO
 9 in. adjustable angle outlet
  accommodates 9 or 9 1/4 in. pipe
 Two vertically adjustable transport
  wheels with 4.80-8 in., 4 PR industrial
  type tires and tubes
 Adjustable hitch, cushion spring type
 Heavy-duty transition with hinged
  access and separate base
 Reversible rim sheet
 Highway transport chain and hardware
 Hitch jack

Requirements for Operation:
 H.P. minimum 60 PTO tractor
 540 pto drive

EX WORKS
 Wholegoods
   (Ex Works Armstrong, IA)
   (Freight Equalized:
      Winnipeg, MB; Hamilton, ON)
```

600 BLOWER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works - See Standard Equipment)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	PTO	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
600 BLOWER	551000246	540 rpm	1775 LB	9010975P58	$14,254.00

WR102 CARTED WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Mountville, PA)

Standard Equipment

GENERAL:
High capacity, center-delivery carted rake in 8, 10, or 12 wheel configuration
Individual floating rake wheels are spring suspended and adjustable to optimize ground contact
55 in. - 40 tine, raking wheels supported by greaseable tapered roller bearings
Curved rake wheel arm design provides more capacity and uniform crop flow
Hydraulic raise and lower of both raking wheel frames and kicker wheel option
Capable of raking and turning windrows with either the right or left side
Adjustable raking angle to optimize windrow formation
Adjustable telescoping frame control of working width
Front rake wheels can be operated in a raised and locked position to quickly adjust raking width (10- and 12-wheel models only)
Vertically folding into a flat position above chassis provides clearance and stability when transporting
(2) 205-75 x 15 tires and wheels
Adjustable clevis hitch with parking jack stand
Hydraulic 1/4 turn transport locking valves for rake frames and kicker wheel option
SMV Sign
Safety Chain
Amber and red reflectors

WARRANTY:
Case IH Standard Warranty Applies

SPECIFICATIONS:
WR102 (8 WHEEL)
Minimum Working Width - 16 ft., 4 in.*
Maximum Working Width - 18 ft.*
Minimum Windrow Width - 3 ft.*
Maximum Windrow Width - 6 ft., 7 in.*
Transport Width - 8 ft., 5 in.
Minimum Transport Height - 7 ft., 9 in.
Tractor HP Requirements - 30 hp
1 Double Acting

WR102 (10 WHEEL)
Minimum Working Width - 19 ft.*
Maximum Working Width - 21 ft.*
Minimum Windrow Width - 3 ft.*
Maximum Windrow Width - 6 ft., 7 in.*
Transport Width - 8 ft., 5 in.
Minimum Transport Height - 7 ft., 9 in.
Tractor HP Requirements - 30 hp
Tractor Hydraulic Requirements -
1 Double Acting

WR102 (12 WHEEL)
Minimum Working Width - 21 ft., 8 in.*
Maximum Working Width - 24 ft., 6 in.*
Minimum Windrow Width - 3 ft.*
Maximum Windrow Width - 6 ft., 7 in.*
Transport Width - 10 ft., 2 in.
Minimum Transport Height - 7 ft., 9 in.
Tractor HP Requirements - 50 hp
Tractor Hydraulic Requirements -
1 Double Acting

*depending on crop conditions

The maximum raking angle and minimum width adjustment may cause rake tine inferference. The maximum raking angle may result in poorer raking performance.

Not for sale in Quebec

NOTE: All kits are supplied through wholegoods.

WR102 CARTED WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Mountville, PA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	WHEEL RAKE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
WR102 WHEEL RAKE	551030048	8 Wheel Rake	1812 LB	9005652P57	$7,341.00
WR102 WHEEL RAKE	551030049	10 Wheel Rake	2012 LB	9006288P59	$8,167.00
WR102 WHEEL RAKE	551030050	12 Wheel Rake	2252 LB	9007139P44	$9,272.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

OTHER EQUIPMENT

SD_16019 CENTER KICKER WHEEL

		X16019X	No Center Kicker Wheel			No Charge
		716929	Center Kicker Wheel **Center Kicker Wheel with hydraulic lift** **Moves crop that would otherwise lay undisturbed under the raked windrow. Improves drydown of that crop.**		9000679P91	$883.00

SD_16064 WHEEL CONVERSION

		X16064X	No Wheel Conversion			No Charge
		716930	2 Wheel Conversion Kit **Allows field conversion of an 8-wheel rake to a 10-wheel rake. Includes beam extension, raking wheel arm, and raking wheel on both sides of the unit.**		9000785P40	$1,020.00

SD_20087 HYDRAULIC FRAME ANGLING KIT

		X20087X	No Hydraulic Angling Kit			No Charge
		715677	Hydraulic Angling Kit **Adjusts angle of rake frame, which indirectly adjusts the windrow width.** **Requires second remote valve.**		9001056P44	$1,372.00

WR102 CARTED WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Mountville, PA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Additional Attachments						
		716929056	Center Kicker Wheel CIH Moves crop that would otherwise lay undisturbed under the raked windrow. Improves drydown of that crop.	105 LB	9000679P91	$883.00
		715677046	Hyd Angling Kit 8/10 Wheel for 8 and 10 wheel versions Adjusts angle of rake frame, which indirectly adjusts the windrow width.	57 LB	9001056P44	$1,372.00
		715677056	Hyd Angling Kit 12 Wheel for 12 wheel version (requires second remote valve)	57 LB	9001056P44	$1,372.00
		716930096	8 to 10 Wheel Convert CIH Allows field conversion of an 8-wheel rake to a 10-wheel rake. Includes beam extension, raking wheel arm, and raking wheel on both sides of the unit. With hydraulic lift	256 LB	9000785P40	$1,020.00

WR201 WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

GENERAL:
Trailed folding "Vee"-Type rake
Caster wheels with adjustable friction disc brakes
Hydraulic raking wheel lift
55 in. diameter raking wheels with (40) 7 mm diameter tines
Individual ground contact pressure adjustment of each raking wheel
Individual raking wheel flotation
Heavy-duty greasable nylon bushing in each raking wheel pivot arm
Hydraulic fold with check valve eliminates cylinder drift
Ratchet-style windrow width adjustment from 3 ft. to 6 ft.
Highway transport chain
Large 205-75 x 15 in. tires: (4) 8 & 10-wheel units

SPECIFICATIONS:
8 WHEEL RAKE
Maximum Working Width - 17 ft., 5 in.
Transport Width - 8 ft., 3 in.
Overall Length - 21 ft., 7 in.
Tractor Requirements - 30 hp
2 year remote valves - 1 single acting, 1 double acting

10 Wheel -> if 2-wheel Conversion Kit is ordered (option 716930)

NOTE: All kits are supplied through wholegoods.

WARRANTY
Case IH Standard Warranty Applies

WR201 WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	WHEEL RAKE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
WR201 WHEEL RAKE 8 WHEEL	551030060	8 Wheel Rake	2750 LB	9008958P18	$11,634.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

OTHER EQUIPMENT

SD_06032 LIGHTS-LIGHT KIT

		X06032X	No Light Kit			No Charge
		715123	Light Kit **Road light kit**		9000499P73	$649.00

SD_16019 CENTER KICKER WHEEL

		X16019X	No Center Kicker Wheel			No Charge
		716929	Center Kicker Wheel **Ensures that crop aligned with windrow opening is moved left or right prior to the windrow being formed, to facilitate drying.**		9001003P31	$1,303.00

SD_16064 WHEEL CONVERSION

		X16064X	No Wheel Conversion			No Charge
		716930	2 Wheel Conversion Kit **Allows field conversion of an 8-wheel rake to a 10-wheel rake.**		9001104P18	$1,434.00

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		715294	French Canadian			No Charge

SD_H5813 SINGLE SIDE OPENING

		XH5813X	No Single Side Opening			No Charge

WR201 WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		716932	Single Side Opening **Hydraulic conversion kit allows either side of the rake to be opened individually.** **Independent operation on each side.**		9000662P97	$861.00

SD_H6222 RAKING WHEELS

		X0258XX	Raking Wheels In Base **Only available on 8 Wheel Rake**			No Charge

WR201 WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
		715123026	Road Lighting Kit	7 LB	9000499P73	$649.00
		716929026	Center kicker wheels (qty 2) with Ensures that crop aligned with windrow opening is moved left or right prior to the windrow being formed, to facilitate drying.	245 LB	9001003P31	$1,303.00
		716930056	2 Wheel extension kit Converts an 8 to a 10-wheel - Adds 2 ft. 11 in. to raking width.	190 LB	9001104P18	$1,434.00
		716932016	Single Side Opening Hydraulic conversion kit allows either side of the rake to be opened individually.	18 LB	9000662P97	$861.00

WR302 WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

GENERAL:
- Trailed folding "Vee"-Type rake
- Caster wheels with adjustable friction disc brakes
- Hydraulic raking wheel lift
- 55 in. diameter raking wheels with (40) 7 mm diameter tines
- Individual ground contact pressure adjustment of each raking wheel
- Individual raking wheel flotation
- Heavy-duty greasable nylon bushing in each raking wheel pivot arm
- Hydraulic fold with check valve eliminates cylinder drift
- Ratchet-style windrow width adjustment from 3 ft. to 6 ft.
- Highway transport chain
- Large 205-75 x 15 in. tires:
  - (4) 12-wheel units
  - (6) 14 & 16-wheel units

SPECIFICATIONS:

12 WHEEL RAKE
Maximum Working Width - 25 ft.
Transport Width - 8 ft., 3 in.
Overall Length - 24 ft., 6 in.
Tractor Requirements - 30 hp
2 rear remote valeves- 1 SA and 1 DA

14 WHEEL RAKE
Maximum Working Width - 28 ft., 6 in.
Transport Width - 8 ft., 3 in.
Overall Legth - 30 ft.
Tractor Requirements - 40 hp
2 rear remote valeves- 1 SA and 1 DA

16 WHEEL RAKE
Maximum Working Width - 30 ft., 10 in.
Transport Width - 8 ft., 3 in.
Overall Legth - 30 ft.
Tractor Requirements - 40 hp
2 rear remote valeves- 1 SA and 1 DA

16-wheel -> if 2-wheel Conversion Kit is ordered (option 439072)

NOTE: All kits are supplied through wholegoods.

WARRANTY
Case IH Standard Warranty Applies

WR302 WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	WHEEL RAKE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
WR302 WHEEL RAKE 12 WHEE	551030054	12 Wheel Rake	3827 LB	9013310P22	$17,286.00
WR302 WHEEL RAKE 14 WHEE	551030055	14 Wheel Rake	5208 LB	9017304P21	$22,473.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SD_05043 CONVERSION KIT				
X05043X	No Conversion kit			No Charge
439073	Conversion Rake Whls 55 in. **Required when 14 to 16 wheel conversion kit is ordered. For 55 inch wheels. 1 right hand and 1 left hand wheel included.**		9000204P05	$265.00
439074	Conversion Rake Whls 60 in. **Required when 14 to 16 wheel conversion kit is ordered. For 60 inch wheels. 1 right hand and 1 left hand wheel included.**		9000231P77	$301.00
SD_16011 3RD WHEEL KIT				
X16011X	No 3rd Wheel Kit			No Charge
717638	3rd Wheel Kit **Includes caster mounts, tires, and silver transport wheels. Adds a caster wheel to the front of the 12-wheel rake to improve performance in rough fields.**		9001088P01	$1,413.00
SD_16019 CENTER KICKER WHEEL				
X16019X	No Center Kicker Wheel			No Charge
716929	Center Kicker Wheel **Ensures that crop aligned with windrow opening is moved left or right prior to the windrow being formed, to facilitate drying.**		9001003P31	$1,303.00
SD_16037 REAR TANDEMS				
X16037X	No Rear Tandems			No Charge
716937	Rear Tandems **Includes walking beam axles, tires, and silver transport wheels. Recommended when working in rough fields, particularly pivot irrigation.**		9000984P83	$1,279.00

WR302 WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_16064 WHEEL CONVERSION

		X16064X	No Wheel Conversion			No Charge
		439072	CONV 14 TO 16 L/R WH **14-wheel rake to 16-wheel rake. Wheels are not included. Must be paired with appropriate package of 55" or 60" raking wheels.**		9001104P18	$1,434.00

SD_20083 HYD REAR OPENING KIT

		X20083X	No Rear Hydraulic Opening Kit			No Charge
		716934	Rear Hydraulic Opening Kit **Replaces mechanical rear opening ratchet adjustment.**		9001120P35	$1,455.00

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		715294	French Canadian			No Charge

SD_H5813 SINGLE SIDE OPENING

		XH5813X	No Single Side Opening			No Charge
		716932	Single Side Opening **Hydraulic conversion kit allows either side of the rake to be opened individually.** **Independent operation on each side.**		9000662P97	$861.00

SD_H6222 RAKING WHEELS

		727141	Wheel Package 55 in. Wheels **55 in. diameter raking wheels with (40) 7 mm thick tines** **Standard on 12 and 14 wheel Rakes**			No Charge
		727142	60 in. Rake Wheel Upgrade **Upgrade to 60 inch raking wheels for 12 wheel, 14 wheel, and 16 wheel machines. 7.5 mm thick tines. 60 inch raking wheels replace standard 55 inch raking wheels.**			
			if WHEEL RAKE is 12 Wheel Rake		9000252P56	$328.00
			if WHEEL RAKE is 14 Wheel Rake		9000294P91	$383.00

WR302 WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
		439072006	CONV KIT 14 TO 16 L/R WHLS Must order appropriate package of either 55" or 60" raking wheels separately For 14-wheel WR302 only.	104 LB	9001104P18	$1,434.00
		439073016	Conv Kit Rake Whls 55IN CNH gray raking wheels (1RH+1LH) For 14-wheel WR302 only	77 LB	9000204P05	$265.00
		439074016	CONV KIT RAKE WHLS 60IN C CNH gray raking wheels (1RH+1LH) For 14-wheel WR302 only	95 LB	9000231P77	$301.00
		715123026	Road Lighting Kit	7 LB	9000499P73	$649.00
		716929076	CTR KICKER KIT W/R WHLS C Ensures that crop aligned with windrow opening is moved left or right prior to the windrow being formed, to facilitate drying. Includes CNH gray raking wheels (2-44" RH wheels).	242 LB	9001003P31	$1,303.00
		716932036	SINGLE SIDE OPENING Hydraulic conversion kit allows either side of the rake to be opened individually.	12 LB	9000662P97	$861.00
		716934056	HYD REAR OPENING KIT Replaces mechanical rear opening ratchet adjustment. For 12-wheel WR302 only.	95 LB	9001120P35	$1,455.00
		716934066	Hyd Rear Opening Kit Replaces mechanical rear opening ratchet adjustment. For 14-wheel WR302 only.	104 LB	9001120P35	$1,455.00
		716937036	REAR TANDEMS Includes walking beam axles, tires, and silver transport wheels. Recommended when working in rough fields, particularly pivot irrigation.	242 LB	9000984P83	$1,279.00

WR401 HEAVY-DUTY WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Marshfield, WI)

Standard Equipment

GENERAL:

- Offset Y-rake design turns all crop eliminating need for center kicker wheel(s).
- Twin sliding overhead frame provides extra high-clearance to rake high volume crops without bunching.
- Mechanical rake wheel tilt adjustment up to ten degrees to produce more fluffy and uniform windrows.
- Electro-hydraulic controls
  - Independent RH/LH Rake Wheel Lift
  - Independent RH/LH Rake Frame Angle Control
  - Independent RH/LH Rake Width Adjustment
- Individual and gang style raking wheel ground pressure adjustments.
- The optional front rake wheel extension kit adds one additional raking wheel on each side of the rake to increase working width.
- The optional rear rake wheel extension kit adds one additional raking wheel to the right hand side of the rake to provide an additional 12 in. reach while maintaining rear overlap to ensure everything is turned.

WR401 WHEEL RAKE SPECIFICATIONS:

Rake Wheel Dia.	60 in.
Num. Raking wheels	17
Right Side Frame	8 Wheels
Left Side Frame	9 Wheels
Num. Tines per wheel	36
Tine Mounting	Rubber
Tine Diameter	.285 in.
Poly Wind Panels	Std.
Tapered Roller Bearings	Std.
Walking Tandem Axle	Std.
Offset Tires	Std.
Tire Size	9.5Lx15
Clevis Hitch	Std.
2 5/16 in. Ball Hitch	DIA Kit
Storage jack	Std.
Power Req.	65 HP
Hydraulic Req.#	
Num. Valves	1 DA
Closed Center	Std.
Open Center	Possible
Electrical Req.	12V

HYDRAULICS:

Compatible with closed- or open-center systems (closed-center configuration from factory with easy conversion to open-center)

WARRANTY

Standard Case IH Warranty Applies

WR401 HEAVY-DUTY WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Marshfield, WI)

Standard Equipment

SPECIFICATIONS:
Number of raking wheels - 17
(8 on LH frame and 9 on RH frame)

WR401 (Std. 17 Rake Wheels)

Max. Working Width	30 ft. 3 in.
Max. Windrow Width	72 in.
Transport Width	12 ft. 3 in.
Overall length	28 ft. 3 in.

WR401 (w/ Opt. Rear Ext. Kit Only)

Max. Working Width	31 ft. 3 in.
Max. Windrow Width	72 in.
Transport Width	13 ft. 3 in.
Overall length	30 ft. 8 in.

WR401 (w/ Opt. Front Ext. Kit Only)

Max. Working Width	33 ft. 3in.
Max. Windrow Width	72 in.
Transport Width	12 ft. 3in.
Overall Length	30 ft. 8 in.

WR401 (w/ Opt. Front & Rear Ext. Kits)

Max. Working Width	34 ft. 3in.
Max. Windrow Width	72 in.
Transport Width	13 ft. 3in.
Overall Length	33 ft. 1 in.

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
65 hp (minimum)
Tractor rear remote valve
1 double acting (detent recommended)
Maximum transport speed - 20 mph (32 kph)

LIGHTING:
7-pin connector
Rear facing field work light
Transport lighting includes:
Brake and tail lights
Flashers and turn signals

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
Adjustable clevis hitch
Adjustable parking jack
Rake frame angle and wheel raise/lower transport locks
Highway transport chain
SMV emblem

NOTE: All kits are supplied through wholegoods.

WR401 HEAVY-DUTY WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Marshfield, WI)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	WHEEL RAKE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
WR401 HD WHEEL RAKE	17 Wheel Rake	5,700 LB	9031640P84	$41,092.00

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

ADDITIONAL OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		X47083X	No Additional Operators Manual			No Charge
		715294	French Canadian	1 LB		No Charge
		715309	Spanish Manual - NA	1 LB		No Charge

OTHER EQUIPMENT

SD_H7002 FR RAKING EXTENSIONS

		XH7002X	No Front Raking Extensions			No Charge
		439032	Front Raking Extensions **Increases the maximum working width by providing one additional right and left raking wheel for a maximum width of 33ft. 3in. or 34ft. 3in. when used with rear rake wheel extension kit**		9002361P59	$3,067.00

SD_H7003 RR RAKING EXTENSIONS

		XH7003X	No Rear Raking Extensions			No Charge
		439033	Rear Raking Extensions **Extends the overhead frame by 1-foot for increased width and extends the right-hand raking frame by one raking wheel to ensure all the hay is turned when raked**		9001570P80	$2,040.00

WR401 HEAVY-DUTY WHEEL RAKE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Marshfield, WI)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Additional Attachments						
		439034006	Front Raking Extension Increases the maximum working width by providing one additional right and left raking wheel for a maximum width of 33 ft. 3 in. or 34 ft. 3 in. when used with rear rake wheel extension kit. Serial number: YBWHR0030 through current production only.	492 LB	9002361P59	$3,067.00
		439035006	Rear Raking Extension Extends the overhead frame by 1-foot for increased width and extends the the right-hand raking frame by one raking wheel and to ensure all the hay is turned when raked.	231 LB	9001570P80	$2,040.00

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR RB444 ROUND BALERS		
Part Number	Installation Hours	Description
87347920	1.0	FIRE EXTINGUISHER KIT
87016425	--	PICKUP FLOTATION WHEEL
86643779	4.0	SIX BAR CONVERSION KIT
84399081	1.0	LACING KIT
84134365	0.2	OPERATOR'S PANEL MOUNTING KIT

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR RB455A ROUND BALERS		
Part number	Installation Hours	Description
84204331	1.5	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT KIT
84557045	2.0	PICKUP GATHERING WHEELS KIT
84227916	1.0	BALE RAMP KIT
84133612	1.0	FIRE EXTINGUISHER TWINE ONLY
84133613	1.0	FIRE EXTINGUISHER NETWRAP BALERS
84204326	0.5	SINGLE PICK UP GAUGE WHEEL
84354115	1.0	SPARE NET ROLL STORAGE
84134336	8.0	STANDARD NET WRAP KIT (ONLY COMPATIBLE WITH FACTORY INSTALLED STANDARD TWINE SYSTEMS)
84134345	8.5	DELUXE NET WRAP KIT (ONLY COMPATIBLE WITH FACTORY INSTALLED DELUXE TWINE SYSTEMS
86509520	--	POWER HARNESS - WIRING HARNESS TO CONNECT DIRECTLY TO TRACTOR BATTERY
84134364	0.5	BALE COUNTER KIT
84134361	1.0	IN-FEED DISC KIT
84134365	0.2	OPERATOR'S PANEL MOUNTING KIT
84399312	0.1	HEAVY DUTY LACING CABLE KIT

Part Number	Description	Approx. Install Time	RB455 Hay	RB455 Silage	RB455 Rotor Feeder	RB455 Rotor Cutter	RB465 Hay	RB465 Silage	RB465 Rotor Feeder	RB465 Rotor Cutter
47409525	SUCTION CUP CONTROL BOX MOUNTING KIT	0.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
84554473	CONTROL BOX MOUNTING KIT	0.2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
84402183	BELT DE-CLUTCH KIT (LESS DRIVE ROLL)	5.0					X	X	X	X
84399156	EXPELLER ROLL KIT (NOT COMPATIBLE WITH TAILGATE CHOPPING ROLL)	1.5					X	X		
84401609	CHAIN OILER KIT	4.0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
84401845	LOOP SERPENTINE W/SCRAPER KIT	3.0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
84468885	SPLITTER VALVE KIT FOR DROP FLOOR/KNIVES	3.0				X				X
87040985	HARD FACED ROTOR KNIVES KIT	0.5				X				X
84385997	HYDRAULIC ROTOR REVERSER	5.0			X	X			X	X
48093991	ROTOR FEED IMPROVEMENT-OVERSHOT FEEDER ONLY-IMPROVES FEEDING IN HIGH MOISTURE	7.0	X	X			X	X		
84580272	ADDITIONAL TWINE STORAGE KIT	1.0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47425368	ADDITIONAL REAR MOUNTED NET STORAGE	1.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
84542883	FIRE EXTINGUISHER	1.0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
84554477	LH TAILGATE LATCH SENSOR KIT	1.0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47576345	HYDRAULIC BALE RAMP KIT	2.0					X	X	X	X
47803709	BALE RAMP SENSOR KIT	1.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47575701	BALE EJECTOR BSN YFN188618	1.0					X	X	X	X
47809641	BALE EJECTOR ASN YFN188619	1.0					X	X	X	X
47398920	PICKUP MOUNTED GAGE WHEELS, 4.80/4.00-8 NO TOOL ADJUST	1.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47459845	PICKUP MOUNTED DUAL, CASTERING, 15X6.00-6 GAGE WHEELS	1.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
84481656	PICKUP MOUNTED GATHERING WHEELS; OVERSHOT FEEDERS	2.0	X	X			X	X		
84295000	PICKUP MOUNTER GATHERING WHEELS, ROTOR BALERS	2.0			X	X			X	X
47374582	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	2.0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
84545582	TWINE MOTION SENSOR KIT	1.0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47531822	PTO SUPPORT/HITCH PIN RETENTION KIT BSN YFN188618	0.2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47938320	DENSITY PRE-CHARGE KIT-PROVIDES HIGHER INITIAL BELT TENSION	5.0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
84554685	1.8M ROLLER WINDGUARD KIT	1.5	X	X	X		X	X	X	
47394313	2M ROLLER WINDGUARD KIT	1.5				X				X
47842226	TAILGATE CHOPPING ROLL DIA-RB455-REDUCE CROP BUILD UP IN TAILGATE NOSE ROLL AREA	3.0	X	X	X	X				
47877606	TAILGATE CHOPPING ROLL DIA-RB465	3.0					X	X	X	X
47773743	LOCKING HITCH PIN AND PTO SUPPORT KIT ASN YFN188619	0.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47979766	BALE PRESENCE KIT-INDICATES PRESENCE OF BALE ON RAMP	1.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47995527	DUAL FOLLOWER ROLL KIT-REDUCES CROP BUILD UP IN THE SLEDGE FOLLOWER ROLL AREA	7.0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47919080	DUAL FOLLOWER SLEDGE-REDUCES CROP BUILD UP IN THE SLEDGE FOLLO	7.0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

47797326	NET KNIFE CROP SWEEPER	1.0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
51490950	HYD HOSE & HARNESS SUPPORT CONVENIENCE PACKAGE		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
48182933	AUTOMATIC GREASING SYSTEM MY19 & LATER		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
51451385	CHAIN OILER KIT	4.0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
51523432	MOISTURE SENSOR DIA ASN JKN198755	3.0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR RB565 ROUND BALER DIA KITS				
Part Number	Description	Installation Time	RB565 Premium	RB565 Premium HD
47409525	SUCTION CUP CONTROL BOX MOUNTING KIT	0.5	X	X
84554473	CONTROL BOX MOUNTING KIT	0.2	X	X
84554128	LACING CABLE KIT PREMIUM	0.1	X	X
84401609	CHAIN OILER KIT	4.0	X	X
51451385	CHAIN OILER KIT	5.0	X	X
47374582	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT KIT	2.0	X	X
84481654	PICKUP MOUNTED GATHERING WHEELS (CIH)	2.0	X	X
84542883	FIRE EXTINGUISHER KIT	1.0	X	X
84554477	LH TAILGATE LATCH SENSOR KIT	1.0	X	X
47394313	ROLLER WINDGAURD 2.0M (CIH)	1.5	X	X
47393519	HYDRAULIC BALE RAMP KIT (CIH)	2.0	X	X
47393464	SPRING BALE RAMP KIT	1.0	X	X
47803709	BALE RAMP SENSOR KIT	1.5	X	X
47979766	BALE PRESENCE SWITCH KIT	1.0	X	X
47883693	HIGH MOISTURE KIT CIH add scrapers	1.5	X	
47398920	4.80/4.00-8 ADUSTABLE PICKUP GAUGE WHEEL KIT	1.5	X	X
47459845	DUAL, CASTERING, 15X6.00-6 (CIH)	1.5	X	X
84545582	TWINE MOTION SENSOR KIT	1.0	X	X
47658966	DELUXE TWINE KIT, 5FT	3.0	X	X
47538417	BATTERY POWER HARNESS TO AFS PRO 700/PRO 300/DELUXE MONITOR	--	X	X
47520895	ISOBUS MONITOR CAB HARNESS	--	X	X
48128370	PRO 700 MONITOR	--	X	X
47531822	PTO SUPPORT/HITCH PIN RETENTION KIT BSN YFN188619	0.5	X	X
47773743	PTO SUPPORT/HITCH PIN RETENTION KIT ASN YFN188620	0.5	X	X
84399330	5 FT SERPENTINE SCRAPER KIT	2.0	X	
47419348	ADDITIONAL NET STORAGE BOX KIT	1.5	X	X
84580272	ADDITIONAL TWINE STORAGE KIT	1.0	X	X
47797326	NET KNIFE CROP SWEEPER	1.0	X	X
48093991	ROTOR FEED IMPROVEMENT	7.0	X	X
47941933	TAILGATE CHOPPING ROLL DIA	3.0	X	X
47822387	STRAW BULGE KIT	2.0	X	X
47950194	TWINE STRAW KIT	2.0	X	X
51490950	HYD HOSE & HARNESS SUPPORT CONVENIENCE PACKAGE		X	X
48182933	AUTOMATIC GREASING SYSTEM MY19 & LATER		X	X
51523432	MOISTURE SENSOR DIA ASN JKN198755	3.0	X	X
51477604	DECLUTCH KIT	5.0	X	X
51520739	NET WEDGE KIT		X	X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR SQUARE BALERS						
Part Number	Description	Installation Hours	SB521	SB531	SB541	SB551
87737436	TWINE TIE NEEDLE SLOT BAFFLE KIT	1.0	X	X	X	X
	Slot baffles are used when stemmy crop material interferes with knot tying.					
87737438	GRASS HAY FEEDER KIT	0.5		X	X	
87737512	GRASS HAY FEEDER KIT	0.5				X
	Used for improved bale shape and appearance when baling tall grasses					
87737437	LEFT-HAND FEEDER WEDGE	1.0		X	X	X
	The LH feeder wedge assists in controlling the material fed in the chamber to produce more uniform slices. Most effective in grass-type crops					
86626413	CHAMBER BOTTOM KIT	--				X
715240016	BALE CASE EXTENSION KIT (NOT FOR USE WITH BALE THROWER; RECOMMENDED WITH QUARTER TURN BALE CHUTE)	1.5		X	X	
87482656	BALE CASE EXTENSION KIT 16X18	1.0				X
	This kit keeps the bale under tension longer for more uniform bale shape.					
715223006	TRIPLE PURPOSE BALE CHUTE	1.0	X	X	X	X
	The triple-purpose bale chute can be used to place bales either flat or on-edge. In can also be used be used with the wagon loading bale chute.					
715230016	QUARTER TURN BALE CHUTE	1.0	X	X	X	X
	The quarter-turn chute places bales on edge for pickup with automatic bale wagon.					
48141340	HYDRAULIC PU LIFT ASSEMBLY	0.8	X	X	X	X
	The hydraulic pickup lift allows the pickup to be raised or lowered with the tractor hydraulics					
87725904	TWINE TIE BALER MANUAL OILER KIT	2.0	X	X	X	X
	This kit enables easy lubrication of knotter and related grease fittings.					
87737439	TRASH GUARD KIT	0.5	X			
	The trash guard prevent build up of crop material that could accumulate in the rotor chain					
717689006	ROAD LIGHT KIT	3.0	X	X	X	X
	Kit provides warning and signal lighting for road travel where required by law.					
715233016	WORK LIGHT KIT	3.0	X	X	X	X
	Kit provides lighting of windrow, pickup and rear emerging bales.					
87740471	ROAD AND WORK LIGHT KIT	3.0	X	X	X	X
87725848	HYDRAFORMATIC BALE TENSION KIT, RED	3.0		X	X	
	Kit provides adjustable hydraulic bale tension for consistent bale shape					
9823463	KNOB-TYPE BALE LENGTH ADJUSTER KIT	--		X	X	X
854819	OPTIONAL BILL HOOK FOR LARGE DIAMETER SISAL TWINE	--	X	X	X	X
715231016	HITCH AND WAGON LOADING CHUTE	1.5	X	X	X	
87725908	HYDRAULIC TOUNGE SHIFT KIT	1.0	X	X	X	X
87735736	BALL HITCH; 2-5/16"				X	X

Parts Division Supplied for LB4XL Large Square Balers							
Part Number	Description	LB334XL	LB334XL Packer-Cutter	LB334XL Rotor-Cutter	LB434XL	LB434XL Rotor-Cutter	Comments
48043348	Flywheel hood service light LED FI	A	A	A	A	A	LED strips in flywheelhood, illuminating left and right front baler when hood is up
47968871	Twine box service light LED FI	A	A	A	A	A	Twine box service LED light straps
47677252	Caster	A	A	A	A	A	Caster pu wheel support left and right (pu wheel not included)
48102221	Bumper FI	A	A	A			Rear bumper
47964850	Hand cleaning device + Storage box FI	A	A	A	A	A	Large storage & water tank RHS rear
48097356	Top service deck toolbox FI	A	A	A	A	A	Toolbox positioned top Service deck, close to knotter area
47500362	Kit, cut-out clutch pick-up			A		A	This cut out clutch PU kit replaces the pick up slipclutch (RC only)
48042281	Bottom filler plate FI				A		Low friction plastic plate bottom pre compression chamber (standard baler only)
48144470	Hydraulic Jack FI	A	A	A	A	A	Hydraulic jack operated directly from tractor remote valves.
48187100	Beacon LED	X	X	X	X	X	Beacon LED
84067141	Fill flow kit	A					Raised bottom liners pre compression chamber for difficult silage. For S units only.
84067373	Fill flow kit				A		Raised bottom liners pre compression chamber for difficult silage. For S units only.
47361569	Knotter blow off kit	A	A	A	A	A	Extra blow off knotters (needs tractor with pneumatic brakes)
47602288	Knotter blow off kit - on board	A	A	A			Pneumatic knotter blow off with compressor on board for tractors w/o pneumatic brake.
47602289	Knotter blow off kit - on board				A	A	Pneumatic knotter blow off with compressor on board for tractors w/o pneumatic brake.
48094181	Roller bale chute kit	A	A	A			Double piece roller balechute
48024685	Roller bale chute kit				A	A	Double piece roller balechute
48099941	Partial Bale Eject FI	A	A	A			Optional bale eject system, allows ejecting last full bale.
47964855	Partial Bale Eject FI				A	A	Optional bale eject system, allows ejecting last full bale.
84101701	Grease fill pump kit	X	X	X	X	X	Quick fill cartridge pump&connection for Lincoln greasing reservoir
47902030	EUR BATTERY POWER CABLE TRACTOR DIA	X	X	X	X	X	Use when no power plug available in or outside tractor cab
47951907	NA to EUR adapter for power cable tractor FI	X	X	X	X	X	NA to Eur type plug converter cable. NA region mainly: use when only NA type plug available in or outside tractor CAB.
47981759	Top & side liners pre-chamber			A		A	Add. Kit for improved flow in pre-chamber (silage)
84110679	Kit 6 ABR knives FI		A				Hard faced knives for rotor cutter.
87727119	Kit 11 ABR knives FI			A			Hard faced knives for rotor cutter.
84110678	Kit 23 ABR knives FI			A			Hard faced knives for rotor cutter.
87727120	Kit 17 ABR knives FI					A	Hard faced knives for rotor cutter.
84110677	Kit 33 ABR knives FI					A	Hard faced knives for rotor cutter. Maintained as Upgrade kit.
84600138	Bale counter FI	A	A	A	A	A	Mechanical bale counter
48043464	Bale weight system FI	A	A	A			On the go bale Weight, works only with 2-piece bale chute!
47976967	Bale weight system FI				A	A	On the go bale Weight, works only with 2-piece bale chute!
47449027	VT power supply cable	A	A	A	A	A	For ISOBUS tractors with insufficient power at ISOBUS outlet.
51575802	Pick - up declutch High Perf.			A		A	Emergency Pick up stop system reacting on stuffer shearbolt breakage. Will not function in Combination with optional Stuffer knotter drive shearboltkit
84112219	Needle cleaning kit	A	A	A			Dual plunger tines to remove grass from needles. Silage conditions
47985369	Needle cleaning kit				A	A	Dual plunger tines to remove grass from needles. Silage conditions
51430490	Poly PU guards Std black (5pc)	A	A		A		Set of 5 poly pick up guards. Retrofittable
51430487	Poly PU guards rotor black (5pc)			A		A	Set of 5 poly pick up guards. Retrofittable
47981005	Logging encoder kit FI	A	A	A	A	A	Allows electronic bale length reading on monitor: contains bale length encoder.
48000620	USB stick CIH FI	A	A	A	A	A	Compatible USB for logging, contains AFS freeview desktop software installation
51419683	Electric bale length kit FI	A	A	A	A	A	Bale length setting and knotter trip from tractor cab. Complete kit (consists of logging encoder kit and knotter trip, also includes USB stick)
412025083	Moisture sensor kit FI	X	X	X	X	X	2 starwheel sensors + wire loom + twine diverters. Moisture Read-out on monitor.
51428551	Rub Pad Moisture sensor kit FI	X	X	X	X	X	Dual rubpad type moisture sensor, displays on the go moisture content. Moisture capture in logging isoXML (optio
47681506	Feed rate software EST unlock FI	A	A	A	A	A	Feedrate isobus3 unlock code for large square baler. Note: Feed rate functionality only works with ISOBUS3 compatible tractor. Tractor needs seperate isobus3 unlock.
47441493	ISO Task Controller Unlock NAR FI	A	A	A	A	A	Code to unlock logging feature
47941842	Universal Installation Kit	A	A	A	A	A	AM53 installation hardware (needs 47714528 AG telematics modem)
47714528	Ag Telematics Modem	A	A	A	A	A	AM53 telematics module, (GSM, CDMA, File Transfer capable) (needs 47735700 universal installation kit)
47754176	File Transfer Harness	A	A	A	A	A	RS232 communication cable to allow telematics logging file transfer

48149847	Camera Kit FI	X	X	X	X	X	Camera used to view rear baler, connect to CNH VT colour monitor
48149845	Camera & add monitor Kit FI	X	X	X	X	X	Camera and additional high res monitor. camera used to view rear baler
47968132	Color monitor and tractor wiring FI(UCM)	A	A	A	A	A	Small wide touch screen color monitor CIH style
48158098	Large color monitor and tractor wiring FI(UCM)	A	A	A	A	A	Large touch screen color monitor including tractor Cab wiring
48087575	Monitor extension kit camera, FI	A	A	A	A	A	High res monitor screen and cabling to be used with camera kit
48128183	Kit, Isobus Break away extra long	A	A	A	A	A	6,5 meter (21 Foot) long isobus tractor cable
84577231	GPS Receiver kit	A	A	A	A	A	Contains Garmin GPS receiver and adapter cable

A Dia only

X Also Field Installed (FI) configurable option for wholegoods orders.

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR NEW GENERATION DISC MOWERS						
Part Number	Description	Installation Hours	MD73	MD83	MD93	TD103
	Transport Lights - Order parts individually, see 51428815 in NGPC and 51438142 Assembly Instructions from DMC		X	X	X	
86560107	Left-hand Swath Kit	0.5	X	X	X	
717355006	Right-side Swathboard	--	X	X	X	
715289026	High Stubble Kit (includes 8 skid shoes) - increases cut height by 1.3 inches	--	X	X	X	X
87580643	Shock Hub Repair Kit	--	X	X	X	X
87666925	Transport Light Kit - includes wiring harness with 7-pin tractor connector, mounting brackets and lights	--				X
86561136	Lighting Control Module					X
84524277	Rear half secondary PTO assembly with constant velocity driveline that permits operation in transport and operating positions while manuvering around obstacles.	--				X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR PREVIOUS GENERATION DISC MOWERS						
Part Number	Description	Installation Hours	MD72	MD82	MD92	TD102
86560107	Left-hand Swath Kit	0.5	X	X	X	
717355006	Right-side Swathboard	--	X	X	X	
715289026	High Stubble Kit (includes 8 skid shoes) - increases cut heigth by 1.3 inches	--	X	X	X	X
87580643	Shock Hub Repair Kit	--	X	X	X	X
87666925	Transport Light Kit - includes wiring harness with 7-pin tractor connector, mounting brackets and lights	--				X
86561136	Lighting Control Module					X
84524277	Rear half secondary PTO assembly with constant velocity driveline that permits operation in transport and operating positions while manuvering around obstacles.	--				X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR PREVIOUS GENERATION DISC MOWERS					
Part Number	Description	Installation Hours	MD71	MD81	MD91
86560107	Left-hand Swath Kit	0.5	X	X	X
717355006	Right-side Swathboard	--	X	X	X
715289026	High Stubble Kit (includes 8 skid shoes) - increases cut heigth by 1.3 inches	--	X	X	X
87580643	Shock Hub Repair Kit (if unit has been retrofitted w/shock hubs)	--	X	X	X
87602273	Shock Hub Retrofit Kit (retrofits 2 discs). Fits all prior model CIH "1" series disc mowers. Order quantity to match number of discs to retrofit. Quantity of 1 kit retrofits two discs.	--	X	X	X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR CURRENT SIDE PULL DISC MOWER CONDITIONERS						
Part Number	Description	Installation Hours	DC93 Roll	DC93F Flail	DC103 Roll	DC103F Flail
715264016	Hydraulic header tilt kit (4 cut height positions)	0.8	X	X		
86603195	Crop Guide on right side - for down and lodged viney crops	--	X	X	X	X
86538996	Low speed rotor kit - for 730 rpm rotor speed	--		X		
716537036	Textured hood liner kit	--				X
716537056	Textured hood liner kit			X		
439037016	540 RPM primary PTO assembly	--			X	X
84554147 & 87039059	1000 RPM primary PTO assembly (1 3/8 in., 21 spline), front half and rear half	--			X	X
87298929	Quick Hitch Bushing Adapter Kit (2-point swivel hitch only)	--			X	X
716548006	Tow Bar - for 2 point swivel hitch. Includes transport chain and hardware.	--			X	X
715289066	High Stubble Kit (includes 8 skid shoes) increases cutting height by 1.3 in.	--	X	X	X	X
415017016	Adjustable Skid Shoe Kit		X	X	X	X
87580643	Shock Hub Repair Kit	--	X	X	X	X
86561136	Lighting Control Module		X	X	X	X
84164009	Roll Deflector Kit	1.0	X	X	X	X
51415075	Clockwise Crop Lifter Kit	0.8	X	X	X	X
51415076	Counter-Clockwise Crop Lifter Kit	0.8	X	X	X	X
84267895	Swathgate Crop Spreader Fins Kit	0.5			X	X
84268166	Drawbar Hitch Conversion Kit	1.5			X	X
84268163	2 Point Hitch Conversion Kit	1.5			X	X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR CURRENT SICKLE MOWER-CONDITIONERS		
Part Number	**Description**	**SC101**
84141278	1-3/4 inch front PTO yoke, 20 spline	X
86561136	Lighting Control Module	X
87486127	Tongue mounted swiveling pump retrofit kit for 14' & 16' cutting width trail frames. Converts model SC100 to SC101 design tongue mounted swiveling pump, hitch, and PTO hook up.	X
87486128	Tongue mounted swiveling pump retrofit kit for 18' cutting width trail frames. Converts model SC100 to SC101 design tongue mounted swiveling pump, hitch, and PTO hook up. No longer available- order components.	X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR CURRENT WINDROWERS (WD 4, T3 AND T4)					
Part Number	**Description**	**Installation Hours**	**WD1504 / WD1204**	**WD2104 / WD1904**	**WR2504 / WD2304**
WEIGHTING AND BALLASTING KITS					
84545478	Ballast weights- 50 lb. plates for built-in rear ballast box	--	X	X	X
439129006	Ballast Hangar Kit- **MY16**. Includes hangar, hardware required to attach hangar, and hardware required to retain suitcase weights.	5	X	X	X
47848459	Ballast Hangar Kit- **MY15**. Includes hangar, hardware required to attach hangar, and hardware required to retain suitcase weights, and weld-on gussets for suspended rear axle models.	5	X	X	X
86405404	Ballast weights- 100 lb. cast suitcase weight for ballast hangar.	--	X	X	X
439106006	Transport Ballast Box- to attach to the front of the base unit in place of the head for safe road transport. (NOT COMPATIBLE W/4-CYL. NON-DRAPER UNITS DUE TO LIFT ARM WIDTH)	--	X	X	X
HEADER ADAPTER KITS					
716965136	Sickle head adapter kit f/MY2003 and later HDX sickle headers	2	X	X	X
47522054	Adapter kit to operate disc head on draper ready windrower			X	X
47762504	Adapter kit to allow prior model DH2 header operation. To convert DH2 Series Draper with reel synchronization valve. Do not order if draper head does not have reel synchronization.	2	X	X	X
47510965	Poppet-Style Couplers-disc header only. Provides couplers for header to allow attachment to a draper-ready windrower.	0.5		X	X
47510963	Poppet-Style Couplers-SPW- provides couplers for disc header and SPW	1	X	X	X
CAB KITS					
47635415	Front windshield wiper/washer	3	X		
47658591	In-cab controlled adjustable windrow shield kit	3	X	X	X
82004428	Front cab window sun screen kit - Included in Deluxe Cab factory option	--	X	X	X
86627943	Rear cab window sun screen kit - Included in Deluxe Cab factory option	--	X	X	X
47635180	Satellite Radio kit - Included in Deluxe Cab factory option	1.5	X	X	X
87027853	Electric-adjustable mirrors (adjust from inside cab).	3	X	X	X
84533462	High performance LED lighting. Order one kit for windrower front lighting, and a second for rear lighting.	0.8	X	X	X
73328580	Beacon (requires beacon mounting kit)		X	X	X
87027859	Beacon Mounting Kit		X	X	X
84814470	Panoramic Mirror- external mount to electric-adjustable mirrors on either side of cab (not compatible w/manual-adjust mirrors)		X	X	X
87026387	Auxiliary Cab Entry Step- provides additional step to mount below existing bottom step. Particularly useful w/larger front tires. Also requires (2) flexible side support strips #87025844 and mounting hardware	0.3	X	X	X
84381500	Extra-Quiet Cab Kit- to reduce cab noise levels by 63% (standard on deluxe cab models)	4	X	X	X
47703897	Rear Camera Kit- requires T-S display (MY15 and forward)	--	X	X	X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR CURRENT WINDROWERS (WD 4, T3 AND T4)					
Part Number	**Description**	**Installation Hours**	**WD1504 / WD1204**	**WD2104 / WD1904**	**WR2504 / WD2304**
HYDRAULIC KITS					
716961106	Hydraulic reel drive kit - - windrower base unit content. Used with model HDX sickle heads ONLY. (Also requires the following two kits: engine mounted auxiliary hydraulic pump (either factory installed or DIA kit), and 716961076 model HDX head hydraulic reel drive kit).	1.5	X	X	X
47795672	Engine-mounted auxiliary hydraulic gear pump and control valve-**T4, 4-cyl.** (non-draper)	3	X		
47795677	Engine-mounted auxiliary hydraulic gear pump and control valve- **T4, 4-cyl.** (draper)	3	X		
47795681	Engine-mounted auxiliary hydraulic gear pump and control valve- **T3, 4-cyl.** (non-draper)	3	X		
47795695	Engine-mounted auxiliary hydraulic gear pump and control valve- **T3, 4-cyl.** (draper)	3	X		
47795700	Engine-mounted auxiliary hydraulic gear pump and control valve for hyd. reel drive- **T3 & T4, 6-cyl.**	2.5		X	X
48156661	Engine-mounted auxiliary hydraulic gear pump and control system for Triple Windrow attachment. Includes all parts necessary to add merger hydraulics/controls in the field. Merger must be ordered separately. **T3 and T4, 6-cyl.**	10		X	X
47646567	Engine-mounted auxiliary hydraulic gear pump and control system for crop merger attachment. Includes all parts necessary to add double windrow attachment hydraulics/controls in the field. DWA must be ordered separately. **T3 and T4, 6-cyl.**	--		X	X
47710884	Lift arm power down kit - **non-draper units only**	2	X		
47518199	Lift arm power down kit - **4 cyl. draper units** and all 6 cyl. draper units	0.5	X	X	X
ENGINE KITS					
47490210	Radiator chaff wiper blade kit- Installs in screen side of radiator to reduce chaff build up	2	X	X	
47490211	Radiator chaff wiper blade kit- Installs in screen side of radiator to reduce chaff build up	2			X
47644574	Cold starting aid- **T4, 4-cyl.** (grid heater only; also requires dealer installed second battery)	--	X		
47586289	Cold starting aid- **T3, 4-cyl.** (grid heater only; also requires dealer installed second battery)	--	X		
47644576	Cold starting aid- **T4, 6-cyl.** (grid heater)	--		X	X
87629024	Cold starting aid- **T3, 6-cyl.** (grid heater)	--		X	X
47741698	Fuel Cooler Kit- improves performance in high ambient temperatures (T4 models only)		X	X	X
PRECISION FARMING					
47842442	Guidance-ready kit. Includes steering sensor, wire harness, mount for nav controller and 372 receiver, wire connection for touch screen display. Nav Controller, Receiver and Monitor must be ordered separately. **MY16 and prior**.	12	X	X	X
48015782	Guidance-ready kit. Includes steering sensor, wire harness, mount for nav controller and 372 receiver, wire connection for touch screen display. Nav Controller, Receiver and Monitor must be ordered separately. **MY17 and after**.	12	X	X	X
47933768	GPS Receiver-Level 1. 372 GPS Receiver (WAAS/EGNOS/RangePoint RTX) Requires Auto Guidance Ready or dealer installation of wiring.	0.5	X	X	X
47933771	GPS Receiver-Level 2. 372 GPS Receiver (WAAS/EGNOS/RangePoint RTX/HP/XP/ CenterPoint RTX) Requires Auto Guidance Ready or dealer installation of wiring.	0.5	X	X	X
87518983	Navigation II Controller	0.5	X	X	X
Contact Parts	Pro 700 display- REQUIRED for guidance applications (order display and hardware from parts)	0.2	X	X	X
439129006	Telematics Kit- MY 15 units require version 30 Firmware upgrade)	2	X	X	X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR CURRENT WINDROWERS (WD 4, T3 AND T4)					
Part Number	**Description**	**Installation Hours**	**WD1504 / WD1204**	**WD2104 / WD1904**	**WR2504 / WD2304**
MISCELLANEOUS					
87634089	Swath roller hitch receiver kit. Includes a weld-on hitch receiver (2 in. by 2 in. or 5.08cm by 5.08cm). Hitch extension must be procured locally. Only for use in towing a swath roller in field operation having a maximum roller weight of 1000 lbs. (453 kg) and maximum vertical load of 150 lbs. (68 kg).	0.5	X	X	X
84059809	Service light (magnetic base with 32 ft. cord and 12v plug)	--	X	X	X
87560864	Head lift arm quick latch kit. Replaces the standard manually installed head attaching lift arm locking pins- **non-draper only**.	0.3	X		
84598213	Head lift arm quick latch kit. Replaces the standard manually installed head attaching lift arm locking pins- **4-cyl. draper ready and all 6-cyl. units**	0.3		X	X
87473378	Adjustable hay windrowing shield kit. Provides adjustable windrow shield for installation on al factory draper ready windrower equipped with fixed drive motor shields.	1	X	X	X
47974207	Anti-Shimmy Shock Retrofit Kit- also requires two larger anti-shimmy shocks- #47918454. (Prior to MY17)		X	X	X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR PRIOR GENERATION WINDROWERS (WD3 AND WD3 SERIES II)					
Part Number	**Description**	**Installation Hours**	**WD1203 / WD1203 SII**	**WD1903 / WD1903 SII**	**WR2303 / WD2303 SII**
WEIGHTING AND BALLASTING KITS					
84545478	Ballast weights- 50 lb. plates for built-in rear ballast box **(WD3 SII only)**	--	X	X	X
47848496	Ballast Hangar Kit- includes hangar, hardware required to attach hangar, and hardware required to retain suitcase weights, and weld-on gussets for suspended rear axle models. Also includes two steel housings to allow the taillights to be removed from the rear bumper and install in the housings which are attached to the outer ends of the ballast hangar. **(WD3 SII only)**	5	X	X	X
86405404	Ballast weights- 100 lb. cast suitcase weight for ballast hangar. **(WD3 SII only)**	--	X	X	X
87581795	Standard rear axle weight carrier bracket (300 lb./136 kg). Weight carrier only, does not include ballast weights. Suitcase weights recommended are part number 86405404, front ballast weights for compact tractors (100 lbs. each). Recommend 6 ballast weights for 30-foot heads and 8 ballast weights for 36-foot heads. (**WD3 units only)**	3	X	X	X
87628996	Air suspension rear axle weight carrier bracket (400 lb./181 kg). Weight carrier only, does not include ballast weights. Suitcase weights recommended are part number 86405404, front ballast weights for compact tractors (100 lbs. each). Recommend 6 ballast weights for 30-foot heads and 8 ballast weights for 36-foot heads. (**WD3 units only)**	4	X	X	X
439106006	Transport Ballast Box- to attach to the front of the base unit in place of the head for safe road transport. (NOT COMPATIBLE W/ ALL 4-CYL. NON-DRAPER UNITS AND 4-CYL. DRAPER UNITS PRIOR TO MY14 DUE TO LIFT ARM WIDTH)	--	X	X	X
HEADER ADAPTER KITS					
716965136	Sickle head adapter kit f/MY2003 and later HDX sickle headers	2	X	X	X
47522054	Adapter kit to operate disc head on draper ready windrower. **(WD3 SII only)**			X	X
47762504	Adapter kit to allow prior model DH2 header operation. To convert DH2 Series Draper with reel synchronization valve. Do not order if draper head does not have reel synchronization. **(WD3 SII only)**	2	X	X	X
47510965	Poppet-Style Couplers-disc header only. Provides couplers for header to allow attachment to a draper-ready windrower.	0.5		X	X
47510963	Poppet-Style Couplers-SPW- provides couplers for both disc header and SPW. **(WD3 SII only)**	1	X	X	X
CAB KITS					
717213006	Front windshield wiper/washer	3	X		
47422570	In-cab controlled adjustable windrow shield kit. **(WD3 SII only)**	3	X	X	X
717131016	In-cab controlled adjustable windrow shield kit. (**MY13 and MY14 WD3 models)**		X	X	X
87041191	In-cab controlled adjustable windrow shield kit. (**MY 12 and prior WD3 models)**		X	X	X
82004428	Front cab window sun screen kit - Included in Deluxe Cab factory option	--	X	X	X
86627943	Rear cab window sun screen kit - Included in Deluxe Cab factory option	--	X	X	X
87027853	Electric-adjustable mirrors (adjust from inside cab).	3	X	X	X
84533462	High performance LED lighting. Order one kit for windrower front lighting, and a second for rear lighting.	0.8	X	X	X
73328580	Beacon (requires beacon mounting kit)		X	X	X
87027859	Beacon Mounting Kit		X	X	X

Windrower Ballast Requirements for MY2020

Maximum Ballast Box Capacity for MY15, MY16 & MY17 Windrowers- 1600 lbs. (32 weights)

Header Type	Sickle Headers			Disc Headers		Draper Headers			
Header Width (ft)	14	16	18	16	19	25	30	36	40
T3, 4-cyl. non-draper (lbs)	200	600	800						
T4, 4-cyl. non-draper (lbs)	0	400	600						
T3 or T4, 4-cyl draper** (lbs)	0	0	0			600	1400	2300***	
T3 or T4, 6-cyl. low-horsepower, non-draper or draper ready** (lbs)		0	0	400		600	1400	2200***	2600***
T3 or T4, 6-cyl. high-horsepower, non-draper or draper ready** (lbs)		0	0	200	600	400	1200	2200***	2500***
T3 or T4, 6-cyl. low-horsepower, non-draper or draper w/merger (lbs)				200					
T3 or T4, 6-cyl. high-horsepower, non-draper or draper w/merger (lbs)				0	400				

** Requires lift arm extensions for 14' sickle header on all draper 4-cyl. units, and 16' & 18' sickle header on all 6-cyl. units

*** For Units requiring >1600 lb. of rear ballast, recommend: full ballast box @ 1600 lbs., + additional rear ballast weight hangar @ 175 lbs., + additional 100 lb. compact tractor suitcase weights as needed

Plate Weight(s) Internal Ballast Box -
Order 50 pound plate weights via CNH Industrial Parts & Service PN: 84545478

MY 2014 - Ballast Bar Kit

PN: 47848496 MY 14 SPW ballast hanger kit. Includes hangar, hardware required to attach hangar, relocate tail lamp assemblies, hardware required to retain suitcase weights, and weld-on gussets for suspended rear axle models.

PN: 86405404 100 lb. suitcase weights for rear ballast hanger kit.

MY 2015 - Ballast Bar Kit

PN: 47848459 MY 15 SPW ballast hanger kit. Includes hangar, hardware required to attach hangar, hardware required to retain suitcase weights, and weld-on gussets.

PN: 86405404 100 lb. suitcase weights for rear ballast hanger kit.

MY 2016-2018 - Ballast Bar Kit

PN: 439128006 MY 16-18 SPW ballast hanger kit. Includes hangar, hardware required to attach hangar, and hardware required to retain suitcase weights.

PN: 86405404 100 lb. suitcase weights for rear ballast hanger kit.

MY 2014 Ballast Bar Kit
With tail lamp assemblies.

MY 2015-2018 Ballast Bar Kit
Without tail lamp assemblies.

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR PRIOR GENERATION WINDROWERS (WD3 AND WD3 SERIES II)					
Part Number	**Description**	**Installation Hours**	**WD1203 / WD1203 SII**	**WD1903 / WD1903 SII**	**WR2303 / WD2303 SII**
CAB KITS	**(Continued)**				
84814470	Panoramic Mirror- external mount to electric-adjustable mirrors on either side of cab (not compatible w/manual-adjust mirrors)		X	X	X
87026387	Auxiliary Cab Entry Step- provides additional step to mount below existing bottom step. Particularly useful w/larger front tires. Also requires (2) flexible side support strips #87025844 and mounting hardware	0.3	X	X	X
84381500	Extra-Quiet Cab Kit- to reduce cab noise levels by 63% (standard on deluxe cab models)	4	X	X	X
HYDRAULIC KITS					
47422568	Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit **-** windrower base unit content. Used with model HDX sickle heads ONLY. (Also requires the following two kits: engine mounted auxiliary hydraulic pump (either factory installed or DIA kit), and 716961076 model HDX head hydraulic reel drive kit). (**WD3 SII only)**	1.5	X	X	X
716961086	Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit **-** windrower base unit content. Used with model HDX sickle heads ONLY. (Also requires the following two kits: engine mounted auxiliary hydraulic pump (either factory installed or DIA kit), and 716961076 model HDX head hydraulic reel drive kit). (**MY13 WD3 models)**	1.5	X	X	X
716961046	Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit **-** windrower base unit content. Used with model HDX sickle heads ONLY. (Also requires the following two kits: engine mounted auxiliary hydraulic pump (either factory installed or DIA kit), and 716961076 model HDX head hydraulic reel drive kit). (**MY 12 WD3 and prior)**	1.5	X	X	X
47511248	4-cylinder engine mounted auxiliary hydraulic pump (gear pump) and control valve. For use with hydraulic reel drive kit 4742568. (**WD1203 SII only)**	2.5	X		
87629027	4-cylinder engine mounted auxiliary hydraulic pump (gear pump) and control valve. For use with hydraulic reel drive kit 716961086 and 716961046. (**WD1203 only)**	2.5	X		
47505301	6-cylinder engine mounted auxiliary hydraulic pump (gear pump) and control valve. For use with hydraulic reel drive kit 47422568.	2.5		X	X
87629026	6-cylinder engine mounted auxiliary hydraulic pump (gear pump) and control valve. For use with hydraulic reel drive kit 716961046.	2.5		X	X
47504583	6-cylinder engine mounted auxiliary hydraulic pump for double windrow attachment. Will not work with hydraulic reel drive on HDX heads. **(MY 14 WD3 SII only)**	2.5		X	X
87711016	6-cylinder engine mounted auxiliary hydraulic pump for double windrow attachment. Will not work with hydraulic reel drive on HDX heads. **(WD3 models only)**	2.5		X	X
47518199	Lift arm power down kit - 4 cyl. draper units and all 6 cyl. draper units (**WD3 SII only)**	0.5	X	X	X
ENGINE KITS					
87575054	Radiator chaff wiper blade kit- Installs in screen side of radiator to reduce chaff build up	2	X		
87573917	Radiator chaff wiper blade kit- Installs in screen side of radiator to reduce chaff build up	2		X	X
47586289	Cold starting aid (grid heater only; also requires dealer installed second battery)	--	X		
87629024	Cold starting aid (grid heater)	--		X	X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR PRIOR GENERATION WINDROWERS (WD3 AND WD3 SERIES II)					
Part Number	**Description**	**Installation Hours**	**WD1203 / WD1203 SII**	**WD1903 / WD1903 SII**	**WR2303 / WD2303 SII**
PRECISION FARMING					
47737179	Guidance-ready kit. Includes steering sensor, wire harness, mount for nav controller/372 receiver, wire connection for touch screen display. Nav Controller, Receiver and Monitor must be ordered separately. **WD3 SII only)**	12	X	X	X
84574271	GPS Receiver-Level 1. 372 GPS Receiver (WAAS/EGNOS/RangePoint RTX) Requires Auto Guidance Ready or dealer installation of wiring. (**WD3 SII only)**	0.5	X	X	X
84574273	GPS Receiver-Level 2. 372 GPS Receiver (WAAS/EGNOS/RangePoint RTX/HP/XP/ CenterPoint RTX) Requires Auto Guidance Ready or dealer installation of wiring. (**WD3 SII only)**	0.5	X	X	X
87518983	Navigation II Controller (**WD3 SII only)**	0.5	X	X	X
Contact Parts	Pro 700 display- REQUIRED for guidance applications (order display and hardware from parts)	0.2	X	X	X
MISCELLANEOUS					
87634089	Swath roller hitch receiver kit. Includes a weld-on hitch receiver (2 in. by 2 in. or 5.08cm by 5.08cm). Hitch extension must be procured locally. Only for use in towing a swath roller in field operation having a maximum roller weight of 1000 lbs. (453 kg) and maximum vertical load of 150 lbs. (68 kg).	0.5	X	X	X
84059809	Service light (magnetic base with 32 ft. cord and 12v plug)	--	X	X	X
87560864	Head lift arm quick latch kit. Replaces the standard manually installed head attaching lift arm locking pins. (**non-draper only)**	0.3	X		
84598213	Head lift arm quick latch kit. Replaces the standard manually installed head attaching lift arm locking pins. (**4-cyl. draper ready and all 6-cyl. units)**	0.3		X	X
87536639	Draper head lateral position indicator kit. Provides visual height indicator at both lift arms to assist the operator in maintaining a desired stubble height at each end of the head.	0.8	X	X	X
87473378	Adjustable hay windrowing shield kit. Provides adjustable windrow shield for installation on al factory draper ready windrower equipped with fixed drive motor shields.	1	X	X	X
47974207	Anti-Shimmy Shock Retrofit Kit- also requires two larger anti-shimmy shocks- #47918454. (Series II units only)		X	X	X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR CURRENT DISC HEADERS				
Part Number	Description	Installation Hours	RD163	RD193
717002036	Crop Dividers (right and left included)	1.0	X	X
84395614	Rolling Crop Dividers - kit of 3 discs; 3 required for each end	0.5	X	X
715289056	High Stubble Kit - (includes 10 skid shoes) increases cutting height range from 3-6.25"	1.5	X	X
87532974	Corner Marker Kit (for corner visibility during operation and transport	0.5	X	X
716695036	Push Bar and Divider kit (for tall crops)	1.0	X	X
715301076	Gauge Wheels (set of 2) , must also order LH support # 84319644 and RH support 84319645 from Service Parts to complete installation.	1.0	X	X
47422576	Shock Hub Repair Kit	0.5	X	X
86620746	37-tooth driven sprocket for auger on RD163 Disc Header for Specialty Crops. Reduces auger speed by 10%.	--	X	
717701016	60 inch opening Closure Kit (required for use when the conditioner module is removed)	1.0	X	X
717702016	83 inch opening Closure Kit (required for use when the conditioner module is removed)	1.0	X	X
47668014	Full-Coverage Skid Shoe Kit- adds fill-in shoes between module-mounted shoes (19' header also requires 1- 47668755 to completely cover the cutterbar)	1.5	X	X
47668755	Full-Coverage Skid Shoe Add-On Kit- for 19' header only	1.5		X
47945277	Quick-Change Knife Conversion Kit- one disc- order multiples as necessary. For discs w/o lifters; no rock guard included. MY15 forward. Must also order: 1- 84190453 tool and 1- 47408404 tool holder.	1.0	X	X
47945279	Quick-Change Knife Conversion Kit- one disc- order multiples as necessary. MY14 and prior. For discs w/o lifters; includes rock guard. Must also order: 1- 84190453 tool and 1- 47408404 tool holder.	1.0	X	X
47945278	Quick-Change Knife Conversion Kit- one disc- order multiples as necessary. MY15 forward. For discs w/lifters; no rock guard included. Must also order: 1- 84190453 tool and 1- 47408404 tool holder.	1.0	X	X
47945281	Quick-Change Knife Conversion Kit- one disc- order multiples as necessary. MY14 and prior. For discs w/lifters; includes rock guard Must also order: 1- 84190453 tool and 1- 47408404 tool holder.	1.0	X	X
84190453	Quick-Change Knife tool. Tool is required to remove the quick change knives from the disc.	--	X	X
47408404	Quick-Change Knife Tool Holder. Includes braket that mounts to back of header for storage of quick-change knife tool.	--	X	X
47825435	Crop Lifter Kit - Includes the parts necessary to add lifters to one CW and one CCW disc- order in multiples as required.	0.5	X	X
717364026	High-Contact Conditioner Module- complete conditioner. If replacing a flail conditioner, PTO shafts are also required.	--	X	X
716939056	Chevron Rubber Conditioner Module- complete conditioner. If replacing a flail conditioner, PTO shafts are also required.	--	X	X
717720016	Chevron Steel Conditioner Module- complete conditioner. If replacing a flail conditioner, PTO shafts are also required.	--	X	X
717969006	Flail Conditioner Module- complete conditioner. If replacing a roll conditioner, PTO shaft is also required.		X	
415017026	Adjustable Skid Shoes -- Set of 2 must also order LH support #47754905 and RH support 47754907 from Service Parts to complete installation on an RD193 header.	0.5	X	X
47510965	Poppet Coupler Kit- provides parts for disc head only.	0.5	X	X
47510963	Poppet Coupler Kit- provides parts for disc head and windrower.	1.0	X	X
47522054	Adapter kit to operate disc head on draper ready windrower		X	X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR PRIOR GENERATION SP WINDROWER DISC HEADS					
Part Number	Description	Approx. Install Time (Hrs.)	RD132	RD162	RD182
84294053	Steel chevron conditioning roll (top)	2	X	X	X
84294055	Steel chevron conditioning roll (bottom)	2	X	X	X
86594327	Slatted steel conditioner rolls (for aggressive conditioning of cane-type crops). Order two to complete a machine. Refer to Service Bulletin 2000/7 - H5 for additional parts and installation requirements.	4	X	X	X
86620746	37 - tooth driven sprocket for auger drive on model RD162 Specialty Head only. Reduces auger speed by 10%.	0.3		X	
87010547	Auger flighting reinforcement kit	4		X	
87379229	High contact conditioning rolls (order quantity of 2 to complete a head). Compatible with RD161, RD181, RD162 and RD192 heads. Allow 4 months order lead time.	5		X	X
87580643	Shock Protection hub replacement kit	0.15	X	X	X
715289026	High stubble kit (includes 8 skid shoes) - increases cutting height by 1.3 inches (33mm)	1.5	X	X	X
715301056	Gauge wheels (set of 2)	0.6		X	X
716695036	Push bar and divider kit (for tall crops)	0.5	X	X	X
87524917	Rolling crop dividers- kit of 2 disc; 2 required for each end	1	X	X	X
87532974	Corner marker kit - for better visibility of the head ends for operation and transport	0.5	X	X	X
717002026	Crop dividers - pair of 2 dividers; one for each end of head	0.5	X	X	X
717701006	60-inch opening closure kit (required for use when the conditioner module is removed).	0.5		X	X
717702006	83-inch opening closure kit (required for use when the conditioner module is removed).	0.5		X	X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR CURRENT SICKLE HEADERS						
Part Number	**Description**	**Installation Hours**	**HDX122**	**HDX142**	**HDX162**	**HDX182**
715295006	Crop Dividers (right and left included)	1.5	X	X	X	X
715301066	Gauge Wheels (set of 4)	1.0		X	X	X
716961076	Hydraulic Reel Drive Kit (must be used in combination with base SP Windrower auxiliary hydraulic pump and hydraulic reel kit to be functional)	2.0	X	X	X	X
87010392	Reel Truss Kit - 12,14 & 16-foot	1.0	X	X	X	
87010393	Reel Truss Kit - 18-foot	1.0				X
86637579	Push Bar Extension Kit (for tall or cane-type crops). For SPW application only.	1.0	X	X	X	X
86540464	Left-hand Wear Plate (for conditioner throat opening when in abrasive soil conditions)	0.3	X	X	X	X
86540465	Right-hand Wear Plate (for conditioner throat opening when in abrasive soil conditions)	0.3	X	X	X	X
86643154	Discharge opening Closure kit (recommended for light hay conditions)	1.5	X	X	X	X
86614722	Stainless Steel Replacement Floor Inserts [includes (1) center] - must also order outer floor inserts	0.3	X	X	X	X
86614719	Stainless Steel Replacement Floor Inserts [includes right and left outer] - 14 ft	0.3		X		
86614720	Stainless Steel Replacement Floor Inserts [includes right and left outer] - 16 ft	0.3			X	
86614721	Stainless Steel Replacement Floor Inserts [includes right and left outer] - 18 ft	0.3				X
87399670	Stub Guard Conversion Kit	--	X	X		
87399912	Stub Guard Conversion Kit	--			X	X
439105006	Lift-arm extension kit (required for installation on MY15, 6-cyl. windrowers)	1.0				
716988016	Conversion Kit to attach a HDX-2 sicklebar header to a SCX100 mower conditioner serial number HAJ0012295 and below	2.0	X	X	X	X
86594327	Slatted Steel Conditioner Rolls- (for aggressive conditioning of cane-type crops). Order two to complete a machine. Refer to Service Bulletin 2000/7-H5 for additional parts and installation requirements.	4.0	X	X	X	X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR CURRENT DRAPER HEADS					
Part Number	**Description**	**DH253**	**DH303**	**DH363**	**DH403**
73356465	2-Wheel Header Transport W/O Tires & Whls- 30' and 36'. Includes two-piece tongue for LH end of header and fold-up axle for RH end of header. Requires tires, wheels, hubs, spindles to be functional. No on-header storage if castoring gauge wheels not chosen.		X	X	
73356466	Adjustable End Skid Shoes- one adjustable shoe for each end of the header.	X	X	X	X
73356550	Adjustable Center Skid Shoes- two adjustable shoes for installation on center struts. (MY15 and forward)	X	X	X	X
73356468	Floating Tip Dividers- recommended for hay and lentils.	X	X	X	X
73356469	Rotary Shear Ready Kit- Double-Swath models- includes brackets and valve cartridge to direct hydraulic oil to the rotary shear at each end of the head. Hose lengths are identified and must be procured locally.	X	X	X	
73356675	Rotary Shear Ready- Center-Delivery only models- includes brackets and valve cartridge, and sequencing valve, to direct hydraulic oil to the rotary shear at each end of the head. Hose lengths are identified and must be procured locally.	X	X	X	X
73356771	Rotary Shear Hose Clamp Kit (prior to MY16)	X	X	X	X
47846497	In-Line Hydraulic Filter Kit (prior to MY16)	X	X	X	X
47999976	RH Reel Drive Upgrade Kit (prior to MY16)			X	X
47999978	LH Reel Drive Upgrade Kit (prior to MY16)			X	X
47979689	Castoring Gauge Whls W/O T&W- jack-type adjustment- 30, 36 and 40 ft.- Requires tires, wheels, hubs, spindles to be functional.		X	X	X
47979658	Castoring Gauge Whl. Conversion Kit (from ratchet-style adjustment to jack-type adjustment) W/O T&W- 30, 36 and 40 ft.		X	X	X
73356552	Tires, Wheels, Hubs, Spindles- required for castoring gauge wheels and/or 2-wheel or 4-wheel transport option- silver wheels.	X	X	X	X
73356475	Cross (Pea) Auger - Std. Deck or Double Swath.		X		
73356476	Cross (Pea) Auger - Std. Deck or Double Swath.			X	
73356477	Cross (Pea) Auger - Standard Delivery.				X
73356692	Poly Skid Shoe Kit- 25' Header w/Schumacher Cutting System- to add a full set of poly skids to an existing header.	X			
73356698	Poly Skid Shoe Kit- 25' Header w/CIH Cutting System- to add a full set of poly skids to an existing header.	X			
73356693	Poly Skid Shoe Kit- 30' Header w/Schumacher Cutting System- to add a full set of poly skids to an existing header.		X		
73356699	Poly Skid Shoe Kit- 30' Header w/CIH Cutting System- to add a full set of poly skids to an existing header.		X		
73356700	Poly Skid Shoe Kit- 36' Header w/Schumacher Cutting System- to add a full set of poly skids to an existing header.			X	
73356694	Poly Skid Shoe Kit- 36' Header w/CIH Bee Cutting System- to add a full set of poly skids to an existing header.			X	
73356695	Poly Skid Shoe Kit- 40' Header w/Schumacher Cutting System- to add a full set of poly skids to an existing header.				X
73356701	Poly Skid Shoe Kit- 40' Header w/CIH Cutting System- to add a full set of poly skids to an existing header.				X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR FORAGE HARVESTERS			
Part number	Description	Installation Hours	FHX300
86620844	ELECTRIC CONTROL BOX	--	X
86517005	CONTROL BOX HARNESS EXTENSION	--	X
86509520	POWER WIRE HARNESS ASSEMBLY	--	X
86640579	SCREEN, MOUNTING KIT	4.0	X
86640580	SCREEN, 3/4 IN. ROUND FOR DRY CORN OR SMALL GRAIN	--	X
86640581	SCREEN, 1 IN. ROUND FOR DRY CORN	--	X
86640582	SCREEN, 1-1/4 IN. ROUND FOR EAR CORN	--	X
86640583	SCREEN, 1-3/4 IN. X 3-3/4 IN. SLOTTED FOR TRASHY EAR CORN	--	X
86640584	POWER SAVER PROGRESSIVE HOLE SCREEN FOR HIGH MOISTURE EAR CORN	--	X
86585981	POWER TAKE OFF SLIP CLUTCH ASSEMBLY	--	X
86640547	CROP PROCESSOR KIT	5.0	X
715298001	BOLT-ON HITCH EXTENSION	0.5	X
712312026	AUTOMATIC (HYDRAULIC) HITCH	2.0	X
86512731	GRAIN SAVER PAN	1.0	X
86641415	AXLE EXTENSION	--	X
87048654	4-PADDLE BLOWER KIT	6.0	X
86637130	6' HORIZONTAL SPOUT EXTENSION AND SUPPORT BUNDLE	4.0	X
9848998	CONTROL BOX MOUNTING KIT	1.5	X
715174016	15" VERTICAL SPOUT EXTENSION		X

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR ATTACHING UNITS					
Part number	Description	Installation Hours	HDX3R	HDX10P	HDX20P
86622488	FILLER PLATE KIT (TO PREVENT EAR CORN LOSS)	0.5	X		
73340853	SKID SHOE EXTENSION KIT-SHIP DIRECT PART	--	X		
86620346	RUBBER TINE KIT (5 SETS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETE REPLACEMENT)	--		X	X
716247016	FRENCH LANGUAGE KIT	--		X	X
716252016	FRENCH LANGUAGE KIT	--	X		
B95302	IDLER SPROCKET KIT	--		X	

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR WHEEL RAKES									
Part Number	Description	WR102 8 Wheel	WR102 10 Wheel	WR102 12 Wheel	WR201 8 Wheel	WR201 10 Wheel	WR302 12 wheel	WR302 14 wheel	WR401 17 wheel
87638948	WIND SHIELDING KIT FOR 55" WHEELS (QUANTITY OF 1 PER WHEEL IS REQUIRED, ORDER QUANTITY TO MATCH NUMBER OF WHEELS TO BE FITTED)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
47709927	WIND SHIELDING KIT FOR 60" WHEELS (QUANTITY OF 1 PER WHEEL IS REQUIRED, ORDER QUANTITY TO MATCH NUMBER OF WHEELS TO BE FITTED)						X	X	
84241510	ADJUSTABLE BALL HITCH. REQUIRES 2 5/16" BALL ON TRACTOR DRAWBAR.								X
716929056	CENTER KICKER WHEEL KIT WITH HYDRAULIC LIFT ORDER FROM WHOLEGOODS	X	X	X					
716932026	SINGLE SIDE OPENING KIT-ORDER FROM WHOLEGOODS				X	X			
716929026	CENTER KICKER WHEEL KIT WITH HYDRAULIC LIFT ORDER FROM WHOLEGOODS				X	X			
716930056	8 TO 10 WHEEL CONVERSION KIT; ORDER FROM WHOLEGOODS				X				
47663106	SINGLE SIDE OPENING KIT-ORDER FROM WHOLEGOODS						X	X	
47663081	HYDRAULIC REAR OPEN; ORDER FROM WHOLEGOODS						X		
47663088	HYDRAULIC REAR OPEN; ORDER FROM WHOLEGOODS							X	
716929076	CENTER KICKER WHEEL KIT WITH HYDRAULIC LIFT ORDER FROM WHOLEGOODS						X	X	
47663092	14 TO 16 CONVERSION KIT; ORDER FROM WHOLEGOODS							X	

PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR ROUND BALERS

Case IH does not represent these products or company or offer terms or warranty. When installed and operated according to the manufacturer's instructions, these attachments will not void the Case IH warranty of the Case IH products. The availability, performance, service parts availability, pricing, after sale service and warranty of these products is the sole responsibility of the manufacturer and not of Case IH.

1. Hay Preservatives and Preservative Applicators for Round Balers, Small Square, and Large Square Balers

Harvest Tec Thirty Plus™ hay preservatives, applicators, and accessories are available through the CNH Parts Ship Direct Program. Please refer to the latest Parts Ship Direct Buyers Guide.*

Additional information is available from your Case IH PSSM or by contacting the manufacturer.

Supplier: Harvest Tec, Inc.
Address: P.O. Box 633
Hudson, WI 54016 USA

Phone: 800-635-7568
Fax: 715-386-9509
Website: www.harvesttec.com

* Applicators and Accessories are shipped directly from the supplier in Hudson, WI. Hay preservative for U.S. dealers is shipped directly from the supplier in Hudson, WI. Hay preservative for Canadian dealers is shipped directly from a third party warehouse in eastern and western Canada.

REFERRAL ATTACHMENT

PHIBER LARGE SQUARE BALE ACCUMULATORS

3. PhiBer Bale Accumulator Specifications:

Model	***AC 3106***	***AC 4106***
Capacity	3 bales	3 bales
Bale Size	32.5” wide bales	48” wide bales
Dump	Manual or Auto	Manual or Auto
Width	116”	162”
Length	110”	110”
Height	32”	32”
Weight**	2,500 lbs	2,800 lbs
Wheels	Four 26x12x12	Four 26”x 12” x
Electrical	12 volt battery	12 volt battery
Hydraulics	12 gpm continuous	12 gpm continuous
Length of Bales	4.5’ – 9’	4.5’ – 9’
Silage Bales	Yes	Yes
Scale	Optional	Optional

***without scale or balage roller*

Design, materials and/or specifications are subject to change without notice and without liability

4. U.S. Case IH Dealer Inquiries

Please note:

- All inquiries and requests for detailed price and product information should go directly to PhiBer Manufacturing
- PhiBer Manufacturing is responsible for all service parts, warranty, and other after sales upport for this product

For U.S. pricing: Log on to the dealer web site for the latest pricing and discounts.

1. Go to www.phiber.ca
2. Click on Dealer Login (top right hand corner)
3. Enter user name and password (case sensitive)

Username: uswebbinder
Password: PhiBer54

Or contact PhiBer Manufacturing:
Toll Free: 866-264-8030
Address: 108 New Hope Drive
Crystal City, MB, R0K 0N0 Canada
Email: sales@phibercanada.com

REFERRAL ATTACHMENT

PHIBER LARGE SQUARE BALE ACCUMULATORS

For operators who want to group bales together for quicker bale retrieval and easier maneuvering through fields while baling, a three bale accumulator is available through the following company:

PhiBer Manufacturing Inc.
Box 58
Crystal City, Manitoba R0K 0N0
CANADA

PhiBer Manufacturing Inc.
Box 54
Sarles, North Dakota 58372
USA

Phone: 204-873-2448
Toll Free: 866-264-8030
Website: www.phiber.ca

1. **Two Accumulator Models**

Model 3106 – fits all versions of current LB334 balers (and prior LBX331, LBX332 & LB333)
Model 4106 – fits all versions of current LB434 balers (and prior LBX 431, LBX 432 & LB433)

2. **Accumulator Features**
   - Case IH branded
   - Integrated VT electronics for LB series 3 and 4
     - Accumulator controller plugs into baler control
     - Both baler and accumulator are displayed on a VT terminal
     - Dump and see the status of the accumulator from the baler work page
   - PhiBer In cab control box for LBX series 1 & 2:
     - Informs operator number of bales and location on accumulator
     - Can be programmed to dump bales in any of four patterns
     - Can manually dump all bales at any time
   - Hydraulic bale push-off roller:
     - Ensures bales are grouped together for rapid retrieval,
     - Eliminates tipping tables that scuff the ground like other accumulators
   - Few moving parts to maintain, only four grease points
   - Four automatic dump patterns or manually eject at any time.
   - Dual caster action wheels provide maximum flotation and allow the accumulator to follow the baler with ease
   - Options:
     - Silage bale roller
     - Bale scale (separate control box in cab)
     - Hose kit

PURCHASED PROTECTION

Pricing and program details can be found on the Dealer Portal or by contacting the CPP hotline @ 1-866-606-1802. Not all models are eligible for CPP.